

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #50**  
**December 12, 2015**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 12, 2015



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, December 07, 2015*; signed by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, December 08, 2015*, and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, December 7, 2015

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 55 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, DECEMBER 07, 2015 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan,  
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, to Dispense with the reading  
of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan,  
Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1 [C0033-2015](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, Wednesday, December 02, 2015:

TREX Type: D5, D6  
To: Takara USA, LLC  
DBA Ichiban Japanese Steakhouse  
1560 Georgesville Sq Dr  
Columbus, OH 43228  
From: Mexico Tipico, LLC  
DBA Mexico Tipico  
137 State Rd 3  
Sunbury, OH 43074  
Permit# 5875977

Transfer Type: D4, D6  
To: VFW Post 1598 Buckeye  
DBA VFW Post 1598 Buckeye  
4800 Indianola Av  
Columbus OH 43214

From: VFW Post 1598 Buckeye  
677 E 11th Av  
Columbus Ohio 43211  
Permit# 926235515983

New Type: D3A  
To: Pamela Stanley  
1662 W Mound St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit# 8500440

New Type: D1  
To: Chentry & Co  
DBA Pho Chef  
3540 W Dublin Granville Rd  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit# 1414216

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Olivers BSB LLC  
DBA Olivers BSB  
26 N High St Rear  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Thirty Eight North Court Inc  
DBA Mall Café  
26 N High St Rear  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 65387130005

New Type: D5  
To: Crafty Pint LLC  
DBA Crafty Pint  
2234 W Dublin Granville Rd & Patios  
Columbus OH 43085  
Permit# 1794989

Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: Livingston Sunoco Inc  
DBA Livingston Sunoco  
3172 E Livingston Ave  
Columbus Ohio 43227  
Permit# 5243648

New Type: D5  
To: Red Brick Partners LLC  
1st Fl & Bsmt

143 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 72479890005

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: BP Restaurant Group LLC & Patio  
5525-31 New Albany Rd  
Columbus OH 43054  
From: R&R of New Albany LLC  
DBA Rosa & Roccas & Patio  
5521-31 New Albany Rd  
Columbus OH 43054  
Permit# 0899438

Transfer Type: D4  
To: Amvets Post 89 Inc  
1377 Community Park Dr  
Columbus OH 43229  
From: Amvets Post 89 Inc  
3535 Westerville Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43224  
Permit# 01802531090

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Made From Scratch Inc  
DBA Valley Dale  
1600 Sunbury Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43219  
From: Arlington Co  
DBA Valley Dale  
1600 Sunbury Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43219  
Permit# 54122220025

TREX Type: D2  
To: Donatos Pizzeria LLC  
DBA Donatos Pizza  
920 N High St  
Columbus Ohio 43201  
From: Donatos Pizzeria LLC  
Donatos Pizza  
1391 E Johnstown Rd  
Gahanna Ohio 43230  
Permit# 22506630250

Advertise Date: 12/12/15

Agenda Date: 12/07/15

Return Date: 12/17/15

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**TYSON**

- 2      [0271X-2015](#)      To recognize The Columbus Safe Routes to School Program and to support the efforts it has made to ensure the safety, health, and equity of students in the City of Columbus

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCE WAS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.**

**Veteran's Affairs Committee: Ordinance #3037-2015**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER PALEY TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. KLEIN PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-1      [2859-2015](#)      To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into three (3) UTC contracts for the option to purchase Janitorial Supplies with Key-4 Cleaning Supplies Inc., Interboro Packaging Corp., and HP Products; to authorize the expenditure of three (3) dollars to establish the contracts from the General Fund (\$3.00); to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code. (\$3.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-2      [2923-2015](#)      To authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services in conjunction with various facilities improvements; and to

authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-3**    [2931-2015](#)    To authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services in conjunction with various facilities improvements at the Municipal Court Building located at 375 South High Street; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. RYAN PALEY GINTHER**

- FR-4**    [2928-2015](#)    To authorize the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend up to \$50,000.00 for various facility repair, labor, materials, equipment and services for upgrades and/or renovations for the neighborhood health centers. (\$50,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

- FR-5**    [3044-2015](#)    To accept the plat titled "Poindexter Village", from Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, by Bryan Brown, Chief Development Officer, owner of the platted land. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

- FR-6**    [2560-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with CH2M Hill for the Blueprint Hilltop - Palmetto / Westgate project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,799,699.88 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of a total of \$284,358.12 in cash from the following funds: Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, the Sanitary Sewer Build America Bond Fund, the Sanitary Super Build America Bond Fund, and the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvement Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,084,058.00 from said funds; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,084,058.00)

**Read for the First Time**



- FR-7** [2773-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ohio Machinery Co., dba Ohio Cat, for the purchase of an articulating wheel loader and bucket for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$323,925.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$323,925.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-8** [2789-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Telvent USA, LLC for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Automation Upgrade Project in the amount of \$2,468,940.60; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,468,940.60 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water. (\$2,468,940.60)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-9** [2790-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Motion Industries, Inc. for the purchase of Gear Reducers for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$33,876.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$33,876.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-10** [2813-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Applied Industrial Technologies, Inc., for the purchase of a Vibration Monitoring System for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$69,920.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$69,920.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-11** [2816-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in the amount of \$601,784.00 for the purchase of one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck with Wetting System and two (2) Single Axle CNG Dump Trucks with Wetting Systems with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. from an established Universal Term Contract for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$601,784.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$601,784.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-12** [2824-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish Blanket Purchase Orders from an existing Universal Term Contract for light duty trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc., for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$129,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$129,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [2835-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish Blanket Purchase Orders from an existing Universal Term Contract for light duty trucks George Byers Sons, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$363,500.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$363,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [2836-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure and Maintenance Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [2858-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Sievers TOC Analyzer Parts and Services for the Division of Water with General Electric Analytical Instruments (GEAI); to waive relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive sealed bidding; and to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-16** [2874-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for professional engineering services for the NPDES Stormwater Permit Wet Weather Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-17** [2876-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Co. for the upgrade and installation of the Unity PLC Systems Modernization for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$407,345.58 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$407,345.58)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-18** [2879-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc. for the Third Avenue CSO Increased Capture and Green Infrastructure project (Mod #1); to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$176,340.39 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$176,340.39 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund.

(\$176,340.39)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-19** [2880-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for professional consulting services; to authorize the expenditure of \$21,350.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$135,800.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$152,250.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$40,600.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$350,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-20** [2881-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Danbert, Inc. for the Fenway Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in the amount of \$2,231,834.90; to provide for payment of inspection, material testing and related services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division in the amount of \$381,880.63; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,231,834.90 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,231,834.90 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$381,880.63 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water. (\$2,613,715.53)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-21** [2882-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$741,036.22 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$741,036.22 from said funds; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$741,036.22)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-22** [2884-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for Aluminum and Fiberglass Light Poles, Bases and Brackets in the total amount of \$265,211.35 with the following suppliers: General Supply and Services, Inc., dba Gexpro, Path Master, Inc., and Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Inc., for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$265,211.35 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$265,211.35)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-23** [2893-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Land Application of

Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the change in contract language to allow for the hauling and disposal of biosolids to various locations as required and designated by the City, and to authorize the expenditure of \$451,108.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$451,108.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-24** [2895-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Land Application Improvement Project (Mod #2); to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$168,310.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$168,310.00 from said funds. (\$168,310.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-25** [2902-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Murphy Tractor and Equipment Company for the purchase of a Backhoe Loader for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$183,980.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$183,980.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-26** [2948-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with The Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects, for NPDES Stormwater Permit Wet Weather Monitoring for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$325,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27** [2960-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Crane 1 Services, Inc. to provide Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON GINTHER**

- FR-28** [2906-2015](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$60,000 from the Miranova TIF - City Riverfront Vision Account; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with Todd Kime for the final design, fabrication,

and installation fees to complete a permanent public artwork in Harrison Park; and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000 from the Miranova TIF - City Riverfront Vision Account and \$30,000 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$90,000)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-29** [2934-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Chute Gerdeman, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of up to five (5) years in consideration of investing approximately \$197,000 related to leasehold improvements, retaining 66 full-time permanent positions, and creating 41 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-30** [2938-2015](#) To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-31** [3057-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive with Pactiv LLC equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of up to three (3) years in consideration of investing approximately \$700,000 related to machinery and equipment acquisition, retaining 120 full-time permanent positions, and creating 58 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-32** [3112-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Nationwide Children's Hospital equal to thirty percent (30%) of the amount of new income tax withheld above the baseline on new employees to Columbus as of December 31, 2015, for a term of up to fifteen (15) years, capped annually, not to exceed \$15 million in consideration of investing approximately \$189 million and the creation of 1500 permanent new full-time jobs by increasing employment to 11,000 by 2019 and 12,000 total employees by 2024 and also investing an additional \$5,750,000 in several community based initiatives.

**Read for the First Time**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. RYAN KLEIN GINTHER**

- FR-33** [2854-2015](#) To establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$640,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$540,000.00 within the voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital

Improvements Budget Ordinance 0557-2015; and to authorize the expenditure of \$640,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2015/2016 Capital Improvement Projects. (\$640,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

## **RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN PAGE**

- FR-34** [2905-2015](#) To amend and enact various sections of Chapter 1145, "Sewer Use Regulations," of the Columbus City Code, in order to establish the City's inflow and infiltration reduction program, and to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to designate those areas served by the City's sanitary sewer system where the program will be implemented as well as to prioritize those areas so designated for implementation.

**Read for the First Time**

## **ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN PAGE PALEY RYAN TYSON**

- FR-35** [2760-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height district; 3312.49(A),(B),(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1398 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-015).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-36** [2976-2015](#) To rezone 5151 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 5.7± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 360± feet east of Walcutt Road, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z15-040).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-37** [2977-2015](#) To rezone 3599 REFUGEE ROAD (43232), being 1.76± acres located on the south side of Refugee Road, 872± feet west of Askins Road, From: R, Rural District, To: C-4, Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-044).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-38** [2985-2015](#) To rezone 5130 MORSE ROAD (43230), being 3.35± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 135± feet east of Underwood Farms Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-2, Limited Commercial

District (Rezoning # Z15-036).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-39** [3046-2015](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3323.19, Uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 566 WEST RICH STREET (43215), to permit warehousing, art gallery, and artisan manufacturing in the EF, East Franklinton District (Council Variance # CV15-056).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-40** [3052-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(1), Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3351.09, C-1 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 827 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the C-1, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1168-2007, passed July 23, 2007 (Council Variance # CV15-049).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-41** [3062-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1382 WESTWOOD AVENUE (43212), to conform an existing single-unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District with reduced development standards (Council Variance # CV15-002).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-42** [3069-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05 (B), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3372.562(A)(B), Landscaped area and treatment; 3372.563, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.564(A)(B), Parking; 3372.565, Building lines; 3372.566(C), Building separation and size; 3372.567, Maximum floor area; and 3372.568, Height, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 34 WEST NINTH AVENUE (43201), to allow a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance No. 0800-2015 (CV14-065), passed March 30, 2015 (Council Variance # CV15-045).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-43** [3080-2015](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height district; and 3312.49(B) and(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1525 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-054).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. KLEIN PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-1** [2674-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc.; to authorize the City Auditor to add \$59,152.72 to an existing Auditor's Certificate; to authorize the City Auditor to process expenditure corrections and funding transfers in accordance with changed funding sources; to authorize the expenditure of \$279,152.72 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Safety Voted Bond Fund, the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, and the Street and Highway Improvements Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$279,152.72)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-2** [2891-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to a modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of the exterior lighting at various locations at the City Hall Municipal Campus; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [2909-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance & Management to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council to provide support for the Columbus Film Summit; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [2919-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of



Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to expend monies for the acquisition of a new bi-directional amplifier system for City Hall Municipal Campus security personnel; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [2947-2015](#)

To authorize the payment of the respective outstanding principal and accrued interest of two City of Columbus Street Light assessment bonds currently held in the City Treasurer's investment portfolio; to appropriate an amount not to exceed \$33,018.00 from the Electricity Division operating fund for the payment of outstanding principal and accrued interest; and to declare an emergency. (\$33,018.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [3030-2015](#)

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services in conjunction with various security system upgrades at the Municipal Court and Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. RYAN PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-7** [2920-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to establish purchase orders for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, Inc. State of Ohio, State Term Schedules; to authorize the expenditure of \$182,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$182,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [2945-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with St. Stephen's Community House to lead the CelebrateOne neighborhood work that addresses social determinants in the Linden Community; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [2959-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify by extending an existing contract with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus to allow deliverables to be completed on the outreach efforts for vaccinations with Columbus City Schools; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [2973-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the purchase of pharmaceuticals for Columbus Public Health from an existing Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [3011-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program in the amount of \$125,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

**CA-12** [2758-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of one (1) CNG powered kettle truck with support equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$223,337.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$223,337.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [2917-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant the encroachment easements that will legally allow the installation of the proposed building elements listed above to extend into the public rights-of-way needed for this project and to accept funds for the easements (\$1000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [2965-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's

Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$160,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [2967-2015](#)

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional engineering service contract with Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services for the Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Transportation Plan design contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$130,960.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,960.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2979-2015](#)

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway G.O. Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$459,362.09 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$459,362.09)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [2981-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-161-5.77 project, PID 101775 project, the purpose of which is to perform a study of the SR-161 corridor through Linworth Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [2982-2015](#)

To amend Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$109,307.52 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to

declare an emergency. (\$109,307.52)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [2983-2015](#)

To amend the 2015 C.I.B.; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Burgess & Niple for the Intersection Improvements -Safety Studies General Engineering contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [3054-2015](#)

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY PAGE GINTHER**

**CA-21** [2601-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a blanket purchase order to Qiagen, Inc. for the purchase of DNA investigator kits and cards for use by the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with sole source procurement provisions, to transfer appropriation within object levels, to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Government Grant Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [2953-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$38,340.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Ohio Technical Services for lead remediation services at the Police Firearms Range; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,340.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,340.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [2984-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) for the Division of Police for the review, auditing, and processing of prisoner medical claims, to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$78,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [3000-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act via the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Jami St. Clair, Crime Lab Manager, as the official city representative to act in connection with the subgrant; to authorize an appropriation of \$23,453.70 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs of the subgrant project; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,453.70)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [3006-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,632.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,632.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [3007-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in various Division of Police facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,329.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,329.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-27** [0264X-2015](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Public Improvement Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [2697-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services contract with Allen Refractories Company for the Department

of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2737-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from a Universal Term Contract for Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2742-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order with American Road Machinery Company in the amount of \$187,016.00 for the purchase of one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment with American Road Machinery Company from an established Universal Term Contract for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$187,016.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$187,016.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2745-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ms Consultants, inc. for professional engineering services for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$229,880.05 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$229,880.05)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [2767-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Gray Matter Systems, LLC for maintenance and support in accordance with the provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$57,546.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$57,546.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2799-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the option to purchase EIM Actuator Parts with Tristate Valves and Controls dba TRIVACO, to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [2823-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from an existing Universal Term Contract for Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories with Hach Company,

for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$14,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [2878-2015](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) parts from McNaughton-McKay in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code relating to sole source procurement. To authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish a contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2897-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to a establish blanket purchase order for the purchase of Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts from a pending Universal Term Contract with McNaughton-McKay Electric for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$62,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$62,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [2946-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a three year support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system in accordance with the pertinent provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,450.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,450.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [2971-2015](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for upgraded hardware, software and services associated with the ACS PRISM SCADA system for the Division of Power in accordance with the pertinent provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$158,111.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$158,111.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON GINTHER**

**CA-39** [2901-2015](#)

To accept the application (AN15-007) of Myong Hue Kim for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.394 ± acres in Mifflin

Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-40** [2921-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the transfer of \$250,000.00 within the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the 2015 Housing Preservation Fund for the purpose of implementing city lead hazard control projects and healthy homes interventions under the Lead Safe Columbus Program in accordance with HUD guidelines; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-41** [2935-2015](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$328,006.20 from the General Government Grant Fund to provide funding for Housing Division staffing and administration; and to declare an emergency. (\$328,006.20)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-42** [2937-2015](#) To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-43** [2995-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (217 Hawkes Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-44** [2996-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (160-162 N. 18th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-45** [2997-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (813-815 S. Wilson Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-46** [3001-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to



execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (827 S. Wilson Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [3002-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1556 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [3003-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2255 Dartmouth Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [3016-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1410 E. 21st Ave. and 00000 E. 21st Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [3017-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1111-1113 E. 16th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [3038-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Southeast Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$285,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [3039-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make

financial assistance available through the Driving Park Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [3050-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1418 Arlington Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [3051-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1477 Arlington Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. RYAN KLEIN GINTHER**

**CA-55** [2802-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Elford Construction for the Griggs Amphitheater; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,000.00 with a contingency of \$11,000.00 for a total of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,015,398.06 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [2957-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, to establish a purchase order for the purchase of (140) cubicles, delivery and installation from Corporate Interior Concepts. State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS); to authorize the expenditure of \$272,038.85 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$272,038.85)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

**CA-57** [2871-2015](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to appropriate and expend \$25,000.00 from the Jobs Growth fund and to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society for program support and development. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [2962-2015](#) To authorize the Human Resources Director to enter into contract with Claim Technologies Incorporated to provide the City of Columbus with an audit of UHC medical claims and Delta Dental dental claims and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund, that includes all expenses; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **ENVIRONMENT: RYAN, CHR. PAGE HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-60** [2818-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign a sponsorship agreement with the City of Akron to implement a stream restoration project funded by the Ohio EPA; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [2980-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Company in order to foster sustainable building operation and maintenance through LEED Silver certification of the existing office building at 671 S. High Street, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$47,700.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,700.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [3015-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC to remove asbestos contaminated materials and perform other Brownfield Physical Phase II activities at 2960 Cranston Drive, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **TECHNOLOGY: RYAN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-63** [2696-2015](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation between object level one

codes; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services) for technology staff augmentation services utilizing a State of Ohio contract; and to authorize the expenditure of \$217,484.80 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$217,484.80)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [2783-2015](#)

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify an annual software maintenance and support and professional services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$10,752.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,752.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [2860-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots for Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign to provide internet/webbed communication services to promote the City's programs and initiatives on the web and through social media; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-66** [2883-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into and to modify a contract with ACISS Systems, Inc., for software maintenance and support services associated with the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,019.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,019.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-67** [2900-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system; to authorize the expenditure of \$39,255.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,255.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-68** [A0182-2015](#) Reappointment of Mr. Larry C. Sowers 6047 Heritage Lakes Drive Hilliard, OH 43026 to serve on the River South Authority with a new term expiration date of June 22,2017 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-69** [A0183-2015](#) Reappointment of Lark Mallory Frost Brown Todd One Columbus, Suite 2300,10 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to serve on the River South Authority with a new term expiration date of June 22, 2017(resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION****FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. KLEIN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-1** [2856-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease agreement with the North Market Development Authority, Inc., to authorize the City Auditor to establish a sub fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-2** [2955-2015](#) To authorize the City Auditor to amend existing contracts with Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Crowe Horwath LLP and to enter into professional service consulting contracts for the additional implementation and maintenance costs and professional services and computerized systems necessary to deploy the Dynamics AX (DAX) financial management system; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$2,351,883.00 from the Auditor Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency (\$2,351,883.00).

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-3** [2958-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify ordinance number 1455-2015 and the contract with Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC for Pest Control Services; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-4** [3029-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Golon, Inc. for the renovation of the Front Street Garage Facade, located at 98-102 North Front Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,750,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. RYAN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-5** [2961-2015](#) To authorize the Board of Health to extend a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the provision of public health nursing services, in an amount not to exceed \$314,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$314,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$314,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-6** [2963-2015](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into revenue contracts with Franklin County Children Services (\$265,000.00), National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (\$15,000.00) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc.,

doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (\$15,000.00) for the continuation of the Family Ties Program which helps reduce child abuse and neglect; to authorize the appropriation of \$295,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund for the Family Ties Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$295,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

**SR-7** [2933-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds between the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to appropriate funds within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,719,466.44 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund to pay for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,719,466.44)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

[3044-2015](#)

To accept the plat titled "Poindexter Village", from Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, by Bryan Brown, Chief Development Officer, owner of the platted land. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Ryan, seconded by Klein, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 2 - Shannon Hardin, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ryan, seconded by Klein, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 2 - Shannon Hardin, and Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY PAGE GINTHER**

- SR-8** [2915-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts with Sutphen Corporation and Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. for Fire Engine repairs; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with WW Williams for an engine replacement; to authorize the expenditure of \$134,314.86 from the Public Safety G.O Bonds Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$134,314.86)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-9** [2968-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms and associated services; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

- SR-10** [2486-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering agreement with Chester Engineers for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget . (\$1,799,990.29)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-11** [2772-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer



and expenditure up to \$1,791,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,791,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-12** [2775-2015](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,266,911.00 between Object Levels within the Sewer System Operating fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,266,911.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-13** [2776-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$4,930,657.90)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON GINTHER**

**SR-14** [0269X-2015](#)

To declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-15** [2907-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Heartland Bank equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's total proposed investment of approximately \$7.871 million and the creation of 16 new full-time

permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-16** [2908-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Heartland Bank for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$7.016 million for new construction and real property improvements.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-17** [3012-2015](#)

To create a tax increment financing area on certain parcels of real property in the area of 161 and Hamilton Road to be known as the Dublin Granville West TIF; to declare improvements to those parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **EDUCATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

**SR-18** [2752-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with Columbus City Schools and Hilltop Preschool, which are Ohio Department of Education's Early Childhood Expansion initiative providers; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$968,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency (\$968,000.00).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-19** [2817-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Education to modify contracts with the 2015-2016 Early Start Columbus providers that will align service levels with surveyed provider capacity; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. TYSON RYAN GINTHER**

**SR-20** [2619-2015](#) To authorize and direct City Council to enter into contract with Lutheran Social Services for the provision of Ohio Benefit Bank services at the Franklin County Courthouse; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Public Safety Initiatives Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **VETERAN'S AFFAIRS: PALEY, CHR. RYAN KLEIN GINTHER**

[3037-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$299,609.34 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,768.91 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,378.25)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **ENVIRONMENT: RYAN, CHR. PAGE HARDIN GINTHER**

**SR-21** [2925-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for corrective action Physical Phase II work at 115 E. 5th Avenue, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000)

**A motion was made by Ryan, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **TECHNOLOGY: RYAN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-22** [2490-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a three year agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for the purchase of a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$161,892.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,892.00)

**A motion was made by Ryan, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN PAGE**

**SR-23** [2635-2014](#) To amend Columbus City Code Sections 1105.01, 1105.21, 1147.19, 1163.01 and add new Sections 1105.22, 1147.01 and 1147.24 to ensure consistent definitions and terminology of the "Low Income Customer Discount" and "Senior Citizen Customer Discount" within the respective divisions of the Department of Public Utilities; the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the Division of Water, and the Division of Power.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Ryan, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-24** [3009-2015](#) To amend and repeal various sections of City Code Chapters 585, 588 and 590 to clarify established licensing requirements and regulations for peer to peer transportation network companies and drivers operating as vehicles for hire in Columbus.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 6:08 PM*

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, to adjourn this Regular**

**Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, December 7, 2015

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 56 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 7, 2015 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN PAGE PALEY RYAN TYSON

##### [2733-2015](#)

To rezone 4956 AVERY ROAD (43016), being 101.77± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 900± feet north of Hayden Run Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential Districts (Rezoning # Z14-010).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

##### [2734-2015](#)

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R,

Residential District; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.41 Access and circulation; 3312.43 Required surface for parking; 3312.45 Wheel stop device; 3312.49 Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3332.21(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016), to permit a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility with reduced development standards in R, Rural District (Council Variance # CV15-061).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### 2912-2015

To amend Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), for property located at 6000 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), thereby amending the Height District in Section 2 and the Commercial Planned Development text in Section 3 as it pertains to building height (Z15-006A).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 6:39 PM*

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Ryan, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Fran Ryan, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

# Ordinances and Resolutions



**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0264X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is engaged in the Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System (CIP 611010-100000) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests located in the vicinity of Holt Avenue and Somersworth Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1553-2015 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. The City also adopted Resolution Number 0238x-2015 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. However, since the City’s adoption of Resolution Number 0238x-2015, DPU modified the Public Project requiring the City to acquire and accept additional Real Estate. Accordingly, the City will need to appropriate the additional Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allowing the Public Project to be completed without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Public Improvement Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the storm sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Holt Avenue and Somersworth Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219 by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to engage in the Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project);

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary additional fee simple title and

lesser property interests located in the vicinity of Holt Avenue and Somersworth Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order to complete the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** Pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, the City declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real property interests to the following listed parcels of real property (*i.e.* Real Estate), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to complete the Holt Avenue/Somersworth Drive Stormwater System (CIP 611010-100000) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project):

**(EXHIBIT) ... (PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL IDENTIFICATION) ... (REAL ESTATE)**

- |    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1) | 2-S      | (perpetual sewer utility easement)                             |
| 2) | 2-T1, T2 | (temporary, twelve (12) month, construction & access easement) |

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this resolution, which are fully incorporated into this resolution as if rewritten, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0269X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously adopted Resolution 0261X-2015 approving a petition for the creation of the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, Inc. (the “District”), articles of incorporation for the nonprofit corporation, the board of directors of which governs the District, and an initial plan for the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the District has been formed. The initial plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement

projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the initial plan.

This legislation is to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the initial plan, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.06(C) provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F) shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727; and

**WHEREAS**, NC Plaza LLC (the “Owner”) petitioned for the creation of the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “ESID”) pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710 in part in order to finance the costs of its project, which consists, without limitation, of lighting retrofits, roofing improvements, domestic water supply pump acquisition and installation, AHU controls and RCx Lite acquisition and installation, and DHW fuel switch acquisition and installation, and related improvements (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) has, by Resolution No. 0261-2015, adopted on November 23, 2015, approved the *Petition for the Creation of Energy Special Improvement District and for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects* (the “Petition”), the *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan* (the “Plan”), and the *Articles of Incorporation of the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, Inc.* (the “Articles of Incorporation”) and approved the creation of the ESID in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition, which is attached to and incorporated into this Resolution as Exhibit A, has been signed by the Owner, as the owner of one hundred percent (100%) of the real property affected by the Petition (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition, the “Property”), and proposes the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving the Project and financing the Project through the cooperation of the ESID; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$2,817,197.00, and other related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and ESID administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the ESID, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow NC Plaza LLC to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the ESID to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**SECTION 2.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 155 East Broad Street and 20 South Third Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Authorized Improvements and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to NC Plaza LLC or otherwise to pay costs of the Authorized Improvements in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and ESID administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petition, the Plan, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Project, all of which are on file with the City Clerk and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**SECTION 3.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 727.09, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the ESID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** The Plans and Specifications and total cost of the Project now on file in the office of the City Clerk are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**SECTION 5.** This Council has previously determined and by this Resolution ratifies and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purpose of the City as a Special Energy Improvement Project, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the ESID, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition, and the Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**SECTION 6.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owners of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**SECTION 7.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition, and Plan.

**SECTION 8.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**SECTION 9.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 30 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing Ordinance.

The capital cost of the Project is estimated to be \$2,817,197.00. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 10.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**SECTION 11.** Upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments shall be served upon the Owner of the Assessed Property, as provided in Ohio Revised Code Section 727.13. The appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727.

**SECTION 12.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 727.12, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

**SECTION 13.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Authorized Improvements in cooperation with the ESID in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the ESID or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 14.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Ohio Revised Code Sections 727.13 and 727.14;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Ohio Revised Code Sections 727.03 and 727.06;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Ohio Revised Code Section 727.15;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Ohio Revised Code Sections 727.16 and 727.17;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Ohio Revised Code Sections 727.18 through 727.22 and Ohio Revised Code Section 727.43;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Ohio Revised Code Section 727.251;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing Ordinance under Ohio Revised Code Section 727.26; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**SECTION 15.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the ESID, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Authorized Improvements, and that the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0271X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize The Columbus Safe Routes to School Program and to support the efforts it has made to ensure the safety, health, and equity of students in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS,** The Columbus Safe Routes to School program, in partnership with Columbus City Schools, strives for each student to be highly educated, prepared for leadership and service, and empowered for success as a citizen in a global community that supports and enhances safe walking and biking to school by focusing on health and equity through engineering, enforcement, evaluation, education and encouragement; and

**WHEREAS,** obesity is one of the most serious threats to American public health, ranking third among preventable causes of death in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, motor vehicle crashes are also a leading cause of death and injury to children; and

**WHEREAS**, between 1969 and 2014 the percentage of children walking and biking to school dramatically declined from 48 percent to less than 13 percent; and

**WHEREAS**, the Safe Routes to School program, created by Congress in 2005, aimed to increase the number of children engaged in active transportation when traveling to school by funding (1) infrastructure projects, located within two miles of a public school, that directly increase safety and convenience for public school children walking and/or biking to school, and (2) non-infrastructure projects designed to encourage public school children to walk and bicycle to school ; and

**WHEREAS**, Safe Routes to School projects are a proven, effective approach to increasing the number of children actively traveling to school by foot or bike; and

**WHEREAS**, Safe Routes to School projects provide important health, safety, and environmental benefits for children, including reducing risk of obesity/chronic disease and pedestrian/bicycle injuries as well as improving air quality; and Safe Routes to School projects provide important health, safety, and environmental benefits for children, including reducing risk of obesity/chronic disease and pedestrian/bicycle injuries as well as improving air quality; and

**WHEREAS**, the need for Safe Routes to School projects is especially strong in urban areas, like Columbus, which suffer from a disproportionately high incidence of both childhood obesity/chronic disease and pedestrian and bicycle injuries and often have inferior pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, Safe Routes to School projects make it safer and more convenient for all residents to walk and bike to destinations, further promoting public health; and

**WHEREAS**, Now therefore, BE IT RESOLVED that Columbus City Council affirms its commitment to active transportation and supporting Safe Routes to School infrastructure and non-infrastructure projects

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That we endorse the attached School Travel Plan and the Columbus Safe Routes to School Program.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2486-2015

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering agreement with Chester Engineers for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project, CIP 650870-101202. The objective of this work is for the City to mitigate overflows of Designed Sewer Relief (DSRs) throughout the City's system to the 10-year Level of Service (LOS). The City will evaluate and determine if this Level of Service is best achieved with strictly Inflow & Infiltration (I/I) elimination with Green Infrastructure (GI) or in combination with some gray infrastructure.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite investigation, evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies and other related activities and or documents necessary for project completion.

It should be noted that this project, and all current and past Blueprint Columbus projects, are heavily “exploratory” in nature. The processes that we are employing are constantly under review and or revision. Thus, a significant amount of general and specific scope revision is common. A perfect example of this is the need for lateral CCTV work (Task A3). After receipt of the proposals for this round of Blueprint Columbus, past Blueprint projects deemed that lateral inspection and field location data was of little value for cost savings. However, no projects containing this feature have been constructed. So, this not considered a final decision and is under review. So, all the associated costs for this portion of Task A3 for this project have not been removed; but changed to an “If Authorized” status. Furthermore, to ensure that costs in this item (Sanitary Lateral CCTV - Item 16) can cover the performance, contingency for these costs are also included in Task A20 “Contingency” (Item 17).

Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area: This project will provide consultation services for the remediation of I/I in the area as requested by the City. It will also conduct field investigations, model and clean all DoSD storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This project will look at the combination of gray/green solutions to remove/reroute inflow/infiltration from the sanitary sewer to relieve Water in Basements (WIBs) and DSRs in the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project area up to the 10-year level of service. A future modification is anticipated.

2. **Project Timeline:** It is anticipated that a Notice to Proceed will be issued December 2, 2015, Detailed Design is projected to be completed by June 2017, land acquisition is projected to be completed June 2019, Construction is projected to commence November 2019 and with a projected completion by November of 2021.
3. **Procurement:** The Division advertised for request for proposals (RFP) on the City of Columbus's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage opened the responding proposals on January 30, 2015 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No. /Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
ms Consultants	34-6546916/3/07/2016	Columbus	MAJ
Chester Engineers	20-2401674/6/30/2016	Columbus	MBE
CH2M Hill	32-0100027/12/2/2016	Columbus	MAJ
Arcadis	57-0373224/5/14/2017	Columbus	MAJ
OHM	38-1691323/2/16/2016	Columbus	MAJ
DLZ	31-1268980/2/28/2017	Columbus	MBE
CHA	16-0966259/6/17/2017	Columbus	MAJ
EMH&T	31-0685594/9/23/2017	Columbus	MAJ
Black & Veatch	43-1833073/9/22/2017	Columbus	MAJ
Ribway	31-1406579/5/13/2016	Columbus	MBE



Ten companies submitted proposals. These proposals were reviewed and ranked utilizing an evaluation committee and evaluation process. After careful consideration, the committee recommended that Chester Engineers be awarded the engineering agreement for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project.

4. This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 20-2401674 | MBE | EXP 06/30/2016
6. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.
7. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The City has embarked upon its approved Wet-Weather Management Plan (WWMP). Currently, that plan is almost entirely comprised of a series of treatment plant capacity upgrades, storage tanks, tunnels, and other piping system augmentations; collectively known as “gray” infrastructure. After approval of the WWMP, the use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with consent order requirements.

It is anticipated there will be a greater impact to both economic impact and advantages by implementing a group of smaller projects which would be conducive for competition with local suppliers and vendors as opposed to the large scale, previously devised, WWMP projects.

Community and Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City, the selected consultant and the Public Outreach Consultant, Brown and Caldwell, which is currently under contract for this work.

8. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the creation of sufficient budget authority; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,799,990.29 from the G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 664 and amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from a future Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from a future Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter a professional engineering agreement with Chester Engineers for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget . (\$1,799,990.29)

**WHEREAS**, the objective of this work is for the City to mitigate overflows of DSRs throughout the City’s system to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will look at the combination of gray/green solutions to remove/reroute inflow/infiltration from the sanitary sewer to relieve WIBs (Water In Basement) and DSRs (Designed Sewer Relief) in the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area boundary area; and

**WHEREAS**, the City used an RFP process to select Chester Engineers as the engineering firm for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund in the amount \$1,799,990.29 for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Chester Engineers for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter a professional engineering agreement with Chester Engineers, 88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$1,799,990.29 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 655225 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate a total \$1,799,990.29 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project, CIP 650870-101202, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, or so much thereof as may be necessary in the following manner: Division 60-05 | 641202 | Object Level 06 | Object Level Three 6676

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget, Ord. 0577-2015 is amended as follows to provide

sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

664 | 650755-100000 | Third Ave. CSO Increased Capture Green Infrastructure | \$3,150,000 | \$1,350,010 | (-\$1,799,991)

664 | 650870-101202 | Blueprint Columbus - Kent Fairwood Area | \$0 | \$1,799,991 | (+\$1,799,991)

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$1,799,990.29 for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project in the following manner for the Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6676:

650870-101202 | Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area project | 641202 | \$1,799,990.29

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm, Chester Engineers, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,799,990.29 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 654, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2490-2015

**Drafting Date:** 9/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a three year contract agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., for the purchase of a hosted learning management system (LMS) and professional services to assist in implementing that system. The City requires a robust commercially available solution that can be used to support its training operations at the Departments of Public Utilities (DPU), Human Resources (HR) and other City departments. While the City intends to utilize the system for all City LMS needs in the future, the LMS will first be provisioned to DPU in support of ongoing training needs of approximately 1,400 DPU employees. In addition to a hosted LMS system, the City requires professional services to assist in configuration, data migration, systems integration and provisioning. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. This ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$161,892.00, which includes the following: \$39,250.00 (software licensing), \$88,160.00 (professional services), \$7,500.00 (training) and \$26,982.00 (contingency funds).

The Department of Technology (DoT) through utilization of a Request for Proposals, received twelve proposals in response to SA005776 for a learning management system in support of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Department of Human Resources (HR) and other city departments. An evaluation committee of 5 employees from the Department of Technology, Department of Public Utilities, and Department of Human Resources scored all proposals, selected seven finalists for additional discussions/presentations and is recommending that award be made to Cornerstone On Demand, Inc..

The seven finalists were provided with an agenda for a 3 hours presentation that included an overview of the product, functionality demonstrations/scenarios and a list of questions for Q&A. After these presentations were completed the committee unanimously selected Cornerstone On Demand.

This ordinance requests a waiver of competitive bidding requirements due to the length of time it took to go through the evaluation process and the demonstrations of the vendors systems (during which the allowable 180 day term period expired).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract so that the services to be provided may start at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for this purchase, in the amount of \$161,892.00, were budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, internal service fund, direct charge budget - DPU for a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc.

CC#: 13-4068197

Expiration Date: 07/01/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a three year agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for the purchase of a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$161,892.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,892.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a three (3) year contract agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for the purchase of a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system, in the amount of \$161,892.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. This ordinance authorizes funding in the total amount of \$161,892.00, which includes the following: \$39,250.00 (software licensing), \$88,160.00 (professional services), \$7,500.00 (training) and \$26,982.00 (contingency funds); and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires a robust commercially available solution that can be used to support its training operations at the Departments of Public Utilities (DPU), Human Resources (HR) and other City departments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT), through utilization of a Request for Proposals process, received twelve proposals in response to SA005776 for a learning management system in support of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Department of Human Resources (HR) and other city departments and the evaluation committee unanimously selected Cornerstone On Demand, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code due to the length of time it took to go through the evaluation process and the demonstrations of the vendors systems during which the allowable 180 day term period expired; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a three year agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for the purchase of a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a three (3) year contract agreement with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for the purchase of a hosted learning management system and professional services to assist in implementing that system. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$161,892.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund:

**(DoT - 3358 - Department of Public Utilities/ Software License/ - \$39,250.00**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3358 |**Amount:** \$2,394.25| Electricity

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358 |Amount: \$15,229.00| Water**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358 |Amount: \$17,073.75| Sewers & Drains**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3358 |Amount: \$4,553.00| Storm Water**

**(DoT - 3336 - Department of Public Utilities/ Professional Services/ - \$88,160.00**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$5,377.76| Electricity**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$34,206.08| Water**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$38,349.60| Sewers & Drains**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$10,226.56| Storm Water**

**(DoT - 3331 - Department of Public Utilities/ Training/ - \$7,500.00**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3331 |Amount: \$457.50| Electricity**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3331 |Amount: \$2,910.00| Water**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3331 |Amount: \$3,262.50| Sewers & Drains**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3331 |Amount: \$870.00| Storm Water**

**(DoT - 3336 - Department of Public Utilities/ Professional Services/ - \$26,982.00 (Contingency Funds)**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$1,645.90| Electricity**

**Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3: 3336 |Amount: \$10,469.02| Water**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$11,737.17| Sewers & Drains

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$3,129.91| Storm Water

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is whereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2601-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to purchase DNA Investigator Kits and Qiagen EZ1 Advanced XL DNA Investigator Protocol Cards from Qiagen, Incorporated. The Forensic Biology section of the crime lab needs to purchase kits and consumables for DNA analysis of casework samples. The crime lab is requesting a blanket purchase order for \$15,000.00 in addition to the \$28,458.00 that was previously set up and expended this year.

**Bid Information:** Qiagen, Inc. is the sole vendor of the required items. The items must be purchased from Qiagen in order for the crime lab to meet project goals and to continue to be in compliance with the guidelines of a grant received for this purpose. The Police crime lab previously validated and is currently utilizing the Qiagen DNA platform. The kits and cards have to be Qiagen to be compatible with the current Qiagen Robots used to process the DNA samples. Therefore, this contract is being awarded pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested to supply the crime lab with required supplies for the remainder the year.

**Contract Compliance Number** - 954141306 expires on 4/21/2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** All of these purchases will be made using grant funds from the NIJ FY 14 DNA Backlog Reduction Program. There is no impact on the General Fund due to this purchase.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a blanket purchase order to Qiagen, Inc. for the purchase of DNA investigator kits and cards for use by the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with sole source procurement provisions, to transfer appropriation within object levels, to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the General Government Grant Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police was awarded a grant that can be used to purchase supplies for DNA testing; and

**WHEREAS,** these supplies will make the screening and analyzing of forensic DNA casework samples possible; and

**WHEREAS,** Qiagen, Inc. is the sole source provider from whom to purchase these forensic supplies; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the city to enter this contract is pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 329 of city code relating to sole source procurement; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase DNA investigator kits and cards for use by the Police Crime Lab, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a blanket purchase order to Qiagen, Inc. for the purchase of DNA investigator kits and cards for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer \$15,000.00 between object levels as follows:

From: DIV-30-03/Fund 220/OBJ LEV (01) 03/OBJ LEV (03) 3372/ OCA#331409/GRANT #331409/AMOUNT \$15,000.00

To: DIV-30-03/Fund 220/OBJ LEV (01) 02/OBJ LEV (03) 2203/ OCA#331409/GRANT #331409/AMOUNT \$15,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That said agreement shall be awarded in accordance with provisions of Chapter 329 of city code relating to sole source procurement.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

DIV 30-03|FUND 220|OBJ LEV (01) 02|OBJ LEV (03) 2203|OCA# 331409|GRANT #331409| AMOUNT \$15,000.00



**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2635-2014

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2014

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance revises Title 11 - Water, Sewer and Electricity Code of the Columbus City Code, in order to ensure consistent definitions and terminology regarding "Low Income Customer Discount" and "Senior Citizen Customer Discount" within the Department of Public Utilities; Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division of Water and Division of Power. Four (4) existing sections are modified and three (3) new sections are added to the appropriate chapters.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Columbus City Code Sections 1105.01, 1105.21, 1147.19, 1163.01 and add new Sections 1105.22, 1147.01 and 1147.24 to ensure consistent definitions and terminology of the "Low Income Customer Discount" and "Senior Citizen Customer Discount" within the respective divisions of the Department of Public Utilities; the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the Division of Water, and the Division of Power.

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance amends existing sections within the Columbus City Code, pertinent to "Low Income Customer Discount" and "Eligible Senior Citizen Discount" for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the Division of Water, and the Division of Power, so that definitions and terms remain consistent throughout; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance adds three (3) new sections regarding "Low Income Customer Discount" and "Eligible Senior Citizen Discount" so that definitions and terms remain consistent within the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the current Columbus City Code contains multiple references to these discounts; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That effective February 1, 2016 Section 1105.01 be amended as follows:

**1105.01 Definitions.**

"Eligible Senior Customers" ~~shall mean~~ means any customer who ~~applies for and receives~~ certification by the Division of Water that he or she (a) ~~receives~~ is receiving service by means of a single meter ~~registering~~ to a single family residence; (b) is personally ~~or whose spouse is~~ personally responsible for payment of the bill as head of household; and (c) is sixty (60) years of age or older and (d) ~~has a total income for a one (1) person household not greater than seven thousand eight hundred (\$7,800.00) dollars or~~ having a total income of less than one hundred fifty (150) percent (150%) of the federally established poverty level, whichever is greater; or a total income for a two (2) or more person household of one hundred fifty (150) percent of the federally established poverty level, as defined by the poverty threshold statistics as published annually by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Poverty Statistic Branch of the Bureau of Census.

**SECTION 2:** That effective February 1, 2016 Section 1105.21 be amended as follows:

**1105.21 Low income discount for commodity charges.**

(A) For purposes of this section, "low income residential customer" is defined as a direct residential customer of the city (whether inside the city or outside the city) having a total income of less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the poverty level as published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census or who is eligible for food stamp benefits, Ohio Medicaid, Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP), Home Energy Assistance (HEAP), Ohio Works First, social security disability, public housing benefits, or any other state or federal low income assistance program acceptable to the director.

**SECTION 3:** That effective February 1, 2016 Section 1147.19 be amended as follows:

**1147.19 Low income discount for commodity charges.**

(A) For purposes of this section, "low income residential customer" is defined as a direct residential customer of the city (whether inside the city or outside the city) having a total income of less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the poverty level as published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census or who is eligible for food stamp benefits, Ohio Medicaid, Low Income Home Energy Assistance (LIHEAP), Home Energy Assistance (HEAP), Ohio Works First, social security disability, public housing benefits, or any other state or federal low income assistance program acceptable to the Director.

**SECTION 4:** That effective February 1, 2016 Section 1163.01 be amended as follows:

**1163.01 Definitions.**

(l) "Eligible senior customers" means any customer who (a) is receiving, service by means of a single meter to a single family residence; (b) is personally responsible for

payment of the bill as head of household; and (c) is sixty (60) years of age or older having a total income of less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the poverty level as published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census.

**SECTION 5:** That effective February 1, 2016 Title 11-Water, Sewer and Electricity Code within the Columbus City Code, Chapters 1105 and 1147 be amended by adding the following:

**1105.22 Eligible Senior Customer Discount .**

(A) Eligible Senior Customers may have monthly water service charges waived from water bills. This discount will be available to Eligible Senior Customers upon successful completion of application and approval by the Department of Public Utilities.

**1147.01 Definitions.**

(aq) "Eligible Senior Customers" means any customer who (a) is receiving service by means of a single meter to a single family residence; (b) is personally responsible for payment of the bill as head of household; and (c) is sixty (60) years of age or older having a total income of less than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the poverty level as published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census.

**1147.24 Eligible Senior Customer Discount.**

(A) Eligible Senior Customers may have monthly sewer service billing charges waived from sewer bills. This discount will be available to Eligible Senior Customers upon successful completion of application and approval by the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 6.** That effective February 1, 2016, the prior existing Sections 1105.01, 1105.21, 1147.19 and 1163.01 are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2674-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/20/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. authorizing the City

Auditor to add \$59,152.72 to Auditor’s Certificate AC036173/002 and adding an additional \$220,000 on a new Auditor's Certificate. Auditor’s Certificate AC036173/002 was established pursuant to Ord. 0505-2014, which authorized the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for professional architectural and engineering consulting services for various City renovation projects. The resulting purchase order/contract (EL015563) with Mull & Weithman was established with multiple City funding sources, including capital funds from the Departments of Finance, Public Safety, Public Service, and Technology.

It was later determined through a routine internal review that various expenditures had been processed from incorrect lines (funding sources) on purchase order EL015563. Overall, the correct amount was paid to the consultant for services rendered; however incorrect funding sources were used, requiring the need for expenditure corrections across Departments. In total, \$59,152.72 in Public Safety related project expenditures were incorrectly deducted/paid from Finance, Public Service, and Technology funding sources collectively.

As a result, it is now necessary to add additional Public Safety capital funds to the Auditor’s Certificate in order to provide sufficient funding to process expenditure corrections.

In addition to the aforementioned expenditure corrections, the Office of Construction Management has the need for additional architectural design services for upcoming projects. As such, this legislation authorizes the second modification of an existing contract with Mull & Weithman to fund future design services on behalf of the Department of Finance & Management and the Department of Technology.

Passage of this ordinance shall result in an increase in AC036173/002 by \$59,152.72 (and the establishment of a replacement purchase order) and the establishment of a new Auditor’s Certificate in the amount of \$220,000, \$100,000 for the Department of Finance and Management and \$120,000 for the Department of Technology. This contract modification number 2 shall add \$279,152.72 to the total contract amount.

The total contract amount shall be \$894,152.72.

Original contract	EL015563	Ord. 0505-2014	\$365,000.00 + 59,152.72
Modification 1	EL016534	Ord. 2668-2014	\$250,000.00
Modification 2			<u>\$279,152.72 - 59,152.72</u>
<u>Total</u>			<u>\$894,152.72</u>

**Emergency action** is requested so that the expenditure corrections can be processed as quickly as possible to enable payment to the consultant for current invoices. Current invoices are being held until the expenditure correction is complete so that they may be paid from the correct lines (funding sources).

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for this modification is available with the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund, the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, and the Information Services Capital Improvement Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc.; to authorize the City Auditor to add \$59,152.72 to an existing Auditor’s Certificate; to authorize the City Auditor to process expenditure corrections and funding transfers in accordance with changed funding sources; to authorize the expenditure of \$279,152.72 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the Safety Voted Bond Fund, the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, and the Street and Highway Improvements Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$279,152.72)

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0505-2014, authorized the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract on behalf of the Office of Construction with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for professional architectural and engineering consulting services for various City renovation projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it was later determined through a routine internal review that various expenditures had been processed from incorrect lines (funding sources) on the existing purchase order; and

**WHEREAS**, in total, \$59,152.72 in Public Safety related project expenditures were incorrectly deducted/paid from Finance, Public Service, and Technology funding sources collectively; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to add additional Public Safety capital funds to Auditor's Certificate AC036173/002 to provide sufficient funding to process expenditure corrections and pay current invoices; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management has the need for additional architectural design services for upcoming projects and as such additional funding is needed from the Department of Finance and the Department of Technology; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. and to authorize the City Auditor to add \$59,152.72 to Auditor's Certificate AC036173/002, so that expenditure corrections can be processed as quickly as possible, thereby, preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended due to cancellation of encumbrances from completed projects and to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund 701**

Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount  
570075 - 100000/Central Safety Building Emergency/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$64,540/\$64,540

**SECTION 2.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 701**

Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount  
570075 - 100000/Central Safety Building Emergency/Unvoted Carryover/\$64,540/(\$59,153)/\$5,387  
310004 - 100000/ 30-01 Professional Arch Svcs./Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$59,153/\$59,153

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund be authorized as follows:

**FROM:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount  
701/570075-100000/ Central Safety Building Emergency /06-6681/570075/\$59,152.72

**TO:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount  
701/310004-100000/30-01 Professional Arch Svcs. /06-6681/701004/\$59,152.72

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for professional architectural and engineering consulting services for various City renovation projects.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to increase Auditor's Certificate AC036173/002 by \$59,152.72 and process expenditure corrections and funding transfers in accordance with changed funding

sources.

**SECTION 6.** That pursuant to the aforementioned expenditure corrections, the expenditure of \$59,152.72 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in SECTIONS 4 and 5, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA Code: 733120  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$21,282.46

Division: 59-11  
Fund: 766  
Project: 590132-100000  
OCA Code: 591136  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$37,569.04

Division: 47-02  
Fund: 514  
Sub fund: 002  
Project: 470031-100000  
OCA Code: 470031  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$301.22

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$220,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-05  
Fund: 513  
Project: 550003-100000  
OCA Code: 551302  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$25,000.00

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100203  
OCA Code: 733203  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$75,000.00

Division: 47-02  
Fund: 514  
Sub fund: 002  
Project: 470031-100000  
OCA Code: 470031  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6681  
Amount: \$120,000.00

**SECTION 8.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2696-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement/establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services), for technology staff augmentation services by utilizing a State of Ohio contract with Knowledge Services contract number 0A1148, with an expiration date of June 30, 2017; authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87. The Department of Technology requires staff augmentation services to assist with project management for technology projects and end-user support at the Department of Public Utilities, in support of the DoT Desktop Support team, required to compensate for staff vacancies in the Technology Project Management Office and Desktop section.

This ordinance will provide for up to 2,080 hours of service to be provided from January 2, 2016 through December 31, 2016 with the option to renew for up to two (2) additional two-year terms. Total additional cost of this service is \$217,484.80.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

This ordinance will also authorize the transfer of appropriation between object level one codes (from OBL

1-01 to OBL1-03) within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund to allow for sufficient appropriation for technology staff augmentation services related to project management for technology projects to compensate for staff vacancies.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of these contracts in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier for critical technology staff augmentation services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: GuideSoft Inc.                      CC #: 351934449                      Expiration Date: 10/30/2017  
(dba Knowledge Services)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost for the services identified within this ordinance is \$217,484.80. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. This ordinance will authorize the transfer of appropriation between object level one codes (from OBL 1-01 to OBL1-03) to allow for sufficient appropriation for technology staff augmentation services.

To authorize the transfer of appropriation between object level one codes; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services) for technology staff augmentation services utilizing a State of Ohio contract; and to authorize the expenditure of \$217,484.80 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$217,484.80)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) by utilizing a State of Ohio contract, contract number 0A1148 with an expiration date of June 30, 2017, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services to assist with project management for technology projects and end user support at the Department of Public Utilities, in support of the DoT Desktop Support team, required to compensate for staff vacancies; and

**WHEREAS**, the purchase orders will provide for up to 2,080 hours of service per staff to be provided from January 2, 2016 through December 31, 2016 with a cost of these services of \$217,484.80; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, the ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to transfer appropriation totaling \$100,000.00 between object level one codes (from OBL1-01 to OBL1-03) within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund to allow for sufficient appropriation for technology staff augmentation services related to project management for technology projects to compensate for staff vacancies; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and



welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with GuideSoft Inc. (dba Knowledge Services) by utilizing a State of Ohio contract with Knowledge Services, contract number 0A1148 with an expiration date of June 30, 2017, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services. The purchase orders term period is from January 2, 2016 through December 31, 2016 with a total cost of these services at \$217,484.80.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriation totaling \$100,000.00 between object level one codes from OBL1-01 to OBL1- 03) within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal services fund to allow for sufficient appropriation.

**TRANSFER FROM:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470201|**OBJ. Level 1:** 01|**OBJ. Level 3:** 1101|**Amount:** \$100,000.00|

**TRANSFER TO:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470201|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$100,000.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$217,484.80 or so much thereof as maybe necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Technology Project Management Office: 3336 (\$149,094.40): |{GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services)/PM4}|**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470201|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$149,094.40|{DoT -PM4}|

**Technology Desktop section: 3336 (\$68,390.40):||{ GuideSoft Inc., (dba Knowledge Services)/ SD3}|**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$4,171.81| Electricity

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$26,535.48| Water

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$29,749.82| Sewers & Drains

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$7,933.29| Storm Water

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2697-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of Public Utilities entered into a contract with Allen Refractories Company in January 2015 in accordance with Ordinance Number 2729-2014; passed December 15, 2014 to provide Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities facilities. This project consists of the inspection, maintenance and necessary repair of various multiple hearth furnaces and associated equipment located at various facilities. Currently, these facilities consist of various Division of Sewerage and Drainage sites, including the Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants, FEM Project No. 1301.4.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes. Sixty-one (61) vendors (1 M1A, 1 F1, 59 MAJ) were solicited (SA005621) and one (1) proposal (1 MAJ) was received and opened on October 22, 2014. The evaluation and final ranking was based upon the criteria in the RFP and Allen Refractories Company was determined to be a qualified responder to provide services for the Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services. The original contract was for a period of one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year to year basis. The Department of Public Utilities is utilizing the first extension option. This is the 2nd year of a four (4) year contract. The contract is being extended through January 26, 2017.

**SUPPLIER:** Allen Refractories Company (31-0787950), Expires July 1, 2017  
Allen Refractories Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$675,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: Additional funds were foreseen. The original contract allows for three (3) extension periods on a year to year basis. This modification is to provide the funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through January 26, 2017. This legislation is to exercise the renewal option to modify, increase and extend the contract for fiscal year 2016 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and

conditions are anticipated at this time.

4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$200,000.00 is being requested for this planned modification. If additional funding is needed for 2016, it will be requested at a later date.

\$56,455.78 was spent to date in 2015  
\$0.00 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services contract with Allen Refractories Company for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has an established contract with Allen Refractories Company for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services; FEM Project No. 1301.4; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify, increase and extend EA012766 with Allen Refractories Company to provide for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services per the original contract for 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract EA012766 was established for a period of one (1) year with three (3) additional one (1) year renewal options; this modification is the second year of the contract and will add \$200,000.00. All terms and conditions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect. This planned modification No. 1 will extend the contract through January 26, 2017 to provide for the continuation of the services without interruption, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EA012766 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification is in accordance with the relevant provision of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to execute a contract modification with Allen Refractories Company for the continuation of the Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services by modifying, increasing and extending the existing contract for one (1) year through January 26, 2017; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend Contract No. EA012766 with Allen Refractories Company, 131 Shackelford Road, Pataskala, OH 43062 for Refractory and Thermal Systems Maintenance Services for the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 1301.4, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$675,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605378  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2733-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z14-010**

**APPLICANT:** DCR Commercial Development; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek; 300 East Broad Street, Suite 450; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial and multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (3-1) on February 12, 2015.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is used for farming and is zoned in the R, Rural District. The applicant requests the CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential Districts to allow mixed commercial and multi-unit residential development with up to 340,000 square feet of commercial development, 915 apartment units, and 8.34 acres of open space. Riggins Road is planned to be extended from the east through the proposed CPD district to connect to Avery Road. The development text includes use restrictions, square-footage limitations of commercial uses, maximum number of residential units, setback requirements, height and density limitations, building and parking orientation and interconnectivity provisions, landscaping, tree preservation, exterior building material commitments, and lighting and graphics controls. The proposal also includes plans depicting street and open space locations, and landscaping details. The site falls within the boundaries of the *Interim Hayden Run Corridor Plan* (2004), which calls for "Neighborhood Center," "Community Commercial," and "Community Center/School" uses for this location. The Plan recommends traditional neighborhood development (TND) standards for the neighborhood center areas, which are envisioned as primarily multi-unit residential development. While use of TND zoning districts is not required, the underlying principles as they apply to connectivity, building orientation to streets, placement of parking, and incorporation of civic spaces are important elements that have been included in the proposal. In order to achieve commercial development that is more reflective of the design recommendations in the Plan, the applicant has incorporated Regional Commercial Overlay principles into the CPD text. The proposal offers a mixed-use development with significant natural resource protection and much-needed regional roadway improvements.

To rezone **4956 AVERY ROAD (43016)**, being 101.77± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 900±

feet north of Hayden Run Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential Districts (Rezoning # Z14-010).

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z14-010 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 101.77± acres from R, Rural District, to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change noting that the proposal includes Traditional Neighborhood Development principles as they apply to connectivity, building orientation to street, placement of parking, incorporation of civic spaces, and commercial development in accordance with Regional Commercial Overlay as recommended by the *Interim Hayden Run Corridor Plan*. The proposal offers a mixed-use development with significant natural resource protection and much-needed regional roadway improvements; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4956 AVERY ROAD (43016)**, being 101.77± acres located on the east side of Avery Road, 2,935± feet north of Hayden Run Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA A  
44.37 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Virginia Military Survey No. 3012 and being part of that 71.282 acre tract conveyed to White Family Farm, Ltd. by deed of record in Official Record 3430 I G 18, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeasterly corner of said 71.282 acre tract, being in the southerly line of Lot 6 and the northwesterly corner of Lot 47 of that subdivision entitled "Silverton Farms Section 3", of record in Plat Book 103, Page 13;

thence South 05°55'59" East, with the easterly line of said 71.282 acre tract, a distance of 975.60 feet to a point;

thence South 74°11'07" West, across said 71.282 acre tract, a distance of 1745.83 feet to a point in the easterly right-of-way line of Avery Road;

thence North 05°24'27" West, with said easterly right-of-way line, across said 71.282 acre tract, a distance of 1280.66 feet to a point in the northerly line of said 71.282 acre tract;

thence North 84 ° 14'52" East, with said northerly line, a distance of 1708.19 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 44.3 7 acres of land, more or less.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SUBAREA B**

**57.4 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Virginia Military Survey No. 3012 and being part of that 71.282 acre tract conveyed to White Family Farm, Ltd. by deed of record in Official Record 34301 G 18, all of that 23.761 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Official Record 13859B07, part of that 9.992 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Official Record 21201FI9 and part of that 5.402 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Instrument Number 200409140214881, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the northeasterly corner of said 71.282 acre tract, being in the southerly line of Lot 6 and the northwesterly corner of Lot 47 of that subdivision entitled "Silverton Farms Section 3", of record in Plat Book I 03, Page 13;

thence South 05°55'59" East, with the easterly line of said 71.282 acre tract, a distance of 975.60 feet to a point to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

thence South 05°55'59" East, with the easterly line of said 71.282 and 23.761 acre tracts, a distance of 1254.34 feet to a point;

thence South 73°48'49" West, with the southerly line of said 23.761 acre tract, a distance of 331.58 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said 5.402 acre tract;

thence South II 021 '12" East, with the easterly line of said 5.402 acre tract, a distance of 272.98 feet to a point;

thence across said 5.402 and 9.992 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 87°44'37" West, a distance of 209.37 feet to a point;

South 39°19'16" West, a distance of 84.29 feet to a point;

South 53°58'03" West, a distance of 246.51 feet to a point;

South 43°25'55" West, a distance of 46.49 feet to a point;

South 67°04'14" West, a distance of 126.52 feet to a point;

South 84°30'08" West, a distance of 54.22 feet to a point;

South 72°18'25" West, a distance of 146.51 feet to a point;

South 80°30'29" West, a distance of 79.29 feet to a point;

South 59°00'00" West, a distance of 59.25 feet to a point; and

South 33°20'55" West, a distance of 38.68 feet to a point in the easterly line of existing railroad;

thence North 38°48'57" West, with the westerly line of said 9.992 and 23.761 acre tracts, the easterly line of said railroad, a distance of 759.84 feet to a point in the easterly right-of-way line of said Avery Road;

thence with said easterly right-of-way line, across said 23.761 and 71.282 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 11°52'28" West, a distance of 122.80 feet to a point;

North 09°16'05" West, a distance of 150.26 feet to a point;

North 05°26'56" West, a distance of 189.56 feet to a point;

and North 05°24'27" West, a distance of 495.54 feet to a point;

thence North 74°11 '07" East, across said 71.282 acre tract, a distance of 1745.83 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 57.40 acres of land, more or less.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District for Subarea A, and that a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential Districts and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Sections 3311.12, and 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**ZONING PLAN - SHEET 1 OF 2,**" and "**ZONING PLAN - SHEET 2 OF 2,**" and said text being titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" all dated October 16, 2015 and signed by Laura MacGregor Comek, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD2733-2015\_DEVELOPMENT\_TEXT)**

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2734-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2015

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV15-061**

**APPLICANT:** DCR Commercial Development; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek; 300 East Broad Street, Suite 450; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 6.32± acre site is developed with a single-unit dwelling and a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility comprised of three buildings and an outside display area, and is zoned in the R, Rural District. The commercial uses were rendered nonconforming upon annexation from Washington Township in 2014. The property was originally included in Rezoning Application Z14-010 (Ordinance No. 2733-2015) as Subarea C, which was a request to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to conform the commercial uses and the existing site conditions. At the recommendation of Staff, the applicant has removed this acreage from Z14-010, and is pursuing this variance request which will allow the continuance of the existing uses and development standards. The site lies within the boundaries of the *Interim Hayden Run Corridor Plan* (2004), which calls for “Low Density Cluster” residential development, “Community Center/School,” and “Hayden Run Buffer” for this location. Staff believes that retaining the R, Rural District keeps the rural residential character along Hayden Run Road and protects Hayden Run creek. The tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility has been long-established on the site, is agricultural in nature, and will not negatively impact the surrounding uses.

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R, Residential District; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.41 Access and circulation; 3312.43 Required surface for parking; 3312.45 Wheel stop device; 3312.49 Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3332.21(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016)**, to permit a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility with reduced development standards in R, Rural District (Council Variance # CV15-061).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV15-061, the owner of property at **5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility with reduced development standards in R, Rural District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.02, R, Residential District, prohibits commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to maintain a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21, Landscaping and screening, requires perimeter and interior landscaping and screening for commercial parking lots, while the applicant proposes to maintain no landscaping and screening for the existing parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(2), Parking setback line, requires the parking setback line to be twenty-five (25) feet along Hayden Run Road, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing parking setback line of zero (0) feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.39, Striping and marking, requires parking spaces to be striped, while the applicant proposes to maintain no striping or marking within the existing parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.41, Access and circulation, requires certain access and circulation distances, while the applicant proposes to maintain the site without these required distances within the existing site; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.43, Required surface for parking, requires parking spaces to be paved or otherwise



provided on a required surface, while the applicant proposes to maintain no paving within the existing parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.45, Wheel stop device, requires parking spaces to have wheel stop devices, while the applicant proposes to maintain no devices within the existing parking lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires a minimum number of parking spaces of 168, considering areas as retail, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing parking of 5 spaces, noting that the nature of the business has a low parking demand and contains 36,000 square feet of outside display area which inflates the parking requirement; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(B), Building lines, requires the building setback line to be that distance equal to one-half (1/2) of the designated right-of-way width of the frontage street as shown on the Columbus Thoroughfare plan, or fifty (50) feet along Hayden Run Road, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing building line of fifteen (15) feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility, which was rendered nonconforming upon annexation from Washington Township in 2014, has been long-established on the site, is agricultural in nature, and will not negatively impact the surrounding uses. Staff believes that retaining the R, Rural District keeps the rural residential character along Hayden Run Road and protects Hayden Run creek, making this request more consistent with the *Interim Hayden Run Corridor Plan* land use recommendations; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R, Residential District; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.41 Access and circulation; 3312.43 Required surface for parking; 3312.45 Wheel stop device; 3312.49 Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3332.21(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016)**, in so far as said sections prohibit a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility, with no parking lot landscaping or screening; a reduced parking setback line along Hayden Run Road from twenty-five (25) feet to zero (0) feet; no striping and marking or wheel stop devices within the existing gravel parking lot; existing access points at reduced distances; a parking space reduction from 168 required spaces to 5 spaces; and a reduced building line along Hayden Run Road from fifty (50) feet to fifteen (15) feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**5730 HAYDEN RUN ROAD (43016)**, being 6.32± acres located on the north side of Hayden Run Road, 470±

feet east corner of Avery Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Virginia Military Survey No. 3012 and being part of that 9.992 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Official Record 21201F19 and part of that 5.402 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Instrument Number 200409140214881, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the northeasterly corner of that 71.282 acre tract conveyed to White Family Farm, Ltd. by deed of record in Official Record 34301G18, being in the southerly line of Lot 6 and the northwesterly corner of Lot 47 of that subdivision entitled "Silverton Farms Section 3", of record in Plat Book 103, Page 13;

thence South 05°55'59" East, with the easterly line of said 71.282 acre tract and that 23.761 acre tract conveyed to Tim A. White by deed of record in Official Record 13859B07, a distance of 2229.94 feet to a point;

thence South 73°48'49" West, with the southerly line of said 23.761 acre tract, a distance of 331.58 feet to a point at the northeast corner of said 5.402 acre tract;

thence South 11°21'12" East, with the easterly line of said 5.402 acre tract, a distance of 272.98 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

thence South 11°21'12" East, continuing with said easterly line, a distance of 329.68 feet to a point in the northerly right-of-way line of Hayden Run Road;

thence South 74°22'54" West, with said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 60.17 feet to a point;

thence South 74°22'38" West, continuing with said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 863.35 feet to a point in the easterly line of existing railroad;

thence North 38°48'57" West, with the westerly line of said 9.992 acre tract, the easterly line of said railroad, a distance of 206.99 feet to a point;

thence across said 9.992 and 5.402 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 33°20'55" East, a distance of 38.68 feet to a point;

North 59°00'00" East, a distance of 59.25 feet to a point;

North 80°30'29" East, a distance of 79.29 feet to a point;

North 72°18'25" East, a distance of 146.51 feet to a point;

North 84°30'08" East, a distance of 54.22 feet to a point;

North 67°04'14" East, a distance of 126.52 feet to a point;

North 43°25'55" East, a distance of 46.49 feet to a point;

North 53°58'03" East, a distance of 246.51 feet to a point;

North 39°19'16" East, a distance of 84.29 feet to a point; and

South 87°44'37" East, a distance of 209.37 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 6.32 acres of land, more or less.

Franklin County Parcel Numbers 010-293805 & 010-293806

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with a commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility with a maximum of 10,000 square feet of building area dedicated to sales, service, and stock, and a maximum of 36,000 square feet of outside display area, or those uses in the R, Rural District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the commercial tractor and farm equipment dealer/service facility being confined to the front 2.5± acres of Franklin County Parcel Number 010-293805. No expansion north of Hayden Run creek shall be permitted.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2737-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for the Division of Power to obtain Pole Line Hardware from a Universal Term Contract with Power Line Supply Company. The Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contracts to obtain Pole Line Hardware (FL006279) that will expire March 31, 2016. The contracts include hardware such as insulators, grounding hardware, spacers, fuses, clamps, brackets, crossarms and bolts to attach equipment to the poles (regulators and transformers) for new power services and routine maintenance.

**SUPPLIER:** Power Line Supply Company (38-1783949) Expires 5/12/16

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$121,232.00 was spent in 2013.

\$197,757.88 was spent in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from a Universal Term Contract for Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply for the Division of Power, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract for the option to obtain Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is utilized for Pole Line Hardware which is used for new installations and maintenance for day-to-day operations; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders in accordance with the terms and conditions of a pending Universal Term Contract to obtain Pole Line Hardware for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware with Power Line Supply Company, 1403 Neubrecht Road, Lima, OH 45801, for the Division of Power, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund 550, as follows, to pay the cost thereof:

OCA 606723  
Object Level 3: 2273  
Amount: \$100,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2742-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract for Single and Tandem Axle Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Dump Trucks with and without Snow Removal Equipment (FL006114). The Division of Water is requesting the establishment of a blanket purchase order in the amount of \$187,016.00 for one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment (Options: Stainless Steel Coal Chute (Dual) and Stainless Steel Dump Body Grip Strut Walk Rail) with American Road Machinery Company. This vehicle will be used primarily by the Division of Water, Distribution Maintenance crews assigned to maintain the water distribution system and will transport employees, tools, materials, and equipment to complete repairs.

This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace vehicles BT-23503. In support of the Mayor's Get Green Columbus initiative, this vehicle is powered by a compressed natural gas (CNG) engine.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Part Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** American Road Machinery Company, MAJ, 46-4283819, expires 11/2/17

**Fiscal Impact:** \$187,016.00 is required and budgeted in the Water Operating Fund to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

\$184,849.00 was spent on similar purchases in 2013.

\$704,079.00 was spent on similar purchases in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order with American Road Machinery Company in the amount of \$187,016.00 for the purchase of one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment with American Road Machinery Company from an established Universal Term Contract for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$187,016.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$187,016.00)

**WHEREAS**, one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment (Options: Stainless Steel Coal Chute (Dual) and Stainless Steel Dump Body Grip Strut Walk Rail) is required by the Division of Water. This vehicle will be used primarily by Division of Water, Distribution Maintenance crews assigned to maintain the water distribution system and will transport employees, tools, materials, and equipment to complete repairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids for the purchase of Single and Tandem Axle Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Dump Trucks with and without Snow Removal Equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, blanket purchase orders will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with an established Universal Term Contract (FL006114) on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with American Road Machinery Company for a Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a blanket purchase order with American Road Machinery Company, 401 Bridge Street, Minerva, Ohio 44657 for the purchase of one (1) Tandem Axle CNG Dump Truck without snow removal equipment (Options: Stainless Steel Coal Chute (Dual) and Stainless Steel Dump Body Grip Strut Walk Rail) from an established Universal Term Contract (FL006114) for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$187,016.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Operating Fund 600, OCA Code 602730, Object Level Three 6652.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2745-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ms Consultants, inc., for professional engineering services for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project, in an amount up to \$229,880.05, for Division of Water Contract No. 2107.

This project consists of the design of approximately 1,170 L.F. of 24-inch water main and 4,560 L.F. of 20-inch water main. It will include a new 24-inch water main to be installed along W. Mound Street between the location of the future Mound Street booster station and the terminus of an existing 24" water line located in Mound Street just west of the intersection of Harrisburg Pike/Central Avenue.

A new 20-inch water main will be installed along W. Mound Street beginning at the future Mound Street booster station location and going west to Columbian Avenue. The 20-inch water main will continue north in Columbian Avenue from Mound Street to Sullivant Avenue.

This project is located within the Hilltop community planning area and includes those streets mentioned above.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The purpose of the project is to provide transmission main improvements to accommodate the increased pumping capacity associated with the new Mound District Water Booster Station Project. These improvements were recommended in the Division of Water's Distribution System Master Plan to meet projected future water demands in the area. The Neighborhood Liaison will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality and feasibility, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on July 10, 2015 from ms Consultants, HDR Engineering, DLZ Ohio, Stantec Consulting Services, RA Consultants, LLC, and CT Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to ms Consultants, inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for ms Consultants, inc. is 34-6546916 (expires 3/7/16, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms Consultants, inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure are available within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with ms Consultants, inc. for professional engineering services for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$229,880.05 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$229,880.05)

**WHEREAS,** six technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project were received on July 10, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to ms Consultants, inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project with ms Consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229; for an expenditure up to \$229,880.05; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That an expenditure up to \$229,880.05 is hereby authorized for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line Project within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Project No. 690451-100001 (New Funding), OCA 664511, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2752-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The State of Ohio's Early Childhood Expansion (ECE) initiative provides part day prekindergarten programming. The Columbus Department of Education responded to community needs by identifying families and children who would benefit more from the ECE initiative by providing matching dollars for full day education. These matching funds will allow the Columbus Department of Education to expand access to education opportunities to low-income high-need families.

Expanding full day high quality prekindergarten services in Columbus children will not only improve readiness for kindergarten but will also accelerate learning and academic performance beyond kindergarten. The work of the Department in developing and expanding these partnerships builds upon the recommendations of the Columbus Education Commission by; leveraging resources of the community, the alignment of early childhood standards, and making measurable progress to ensure every 4 year old is kindergarten-ready by 2020.

Columbus City Schools \$880,000.00 - contract compliance #316400416  
Hilltop Preschool \$88,000.00 - contract compliance #460759007

Both providers are expanding the number of children they are serving through the ECE initiative since partnering with the City of Columbus and have begun serving children this fall. ODE announced additional ECE dollars to both of these providers in late October.

**BID INFORMATION:** The City waives competitive bidding to allow for the award of a contract to organizations for quality prekindergarten services based upon their meeting the selection procedures for quality pre-kindergarten services with the State and the alignment of these services and under the terms and conditions deemed necessary to advance the Early Start Columbus. The participating program must remain in good standing in the State's program as well as meeting the terms and conditions necessary to advance the Early Start Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$968,000.00 from the general fund. This legislation is contingent upon the passage of ordinance 2817-2015.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure the funding and contracts



are available in time for the start of the program. School is already been in session and families are in need of high quality prekindergarten providers for their children.

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with Columbus City Schools and Hilltop Preschool, which are Ohio Department of Education's Early Childhood Expansion initiative providers; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$968,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency (\$968,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Education desires to enter into contracts with Hilltop Preschool and Columbus City Schools; and

**WHEREAS**, funding was budgeted in the general fund within the Department of Education's operating budget for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, Hilltop Preschool will provide prekindergarten services to 4 year olds residing within the Columbus City Schools; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio has awarded funding for half day quality prekindergarten services to Hilltop Preschool and Columbus City Schools and by aligning our funding we can leverage the state's money and provide the other half day of quality prekindergarten services to participating organizations who meet the terms and conditions deemed necessary to advance Early Start Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2013, the Columbus Education Commission recommended that the community support quality prekindergarten for every 4 year old in Columbus City Schools by the year 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, research shows that quality prekindergarten instruction provides meaningful value to children's educational performance and preparation for school; and

**WHEREAS**, a waiver of competitive bidding is requested for this service; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to expend said funds in time for the start of the program, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Education be and is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with Hilltop Preschool and Columbus City Schools, under the terms and conditions and in the amount deemed necessary to advance the Early Start Columbus initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$968,000.00 be and is hereby authorized as follows:

Dept/Div: 42-01/Fund: 010/OCA Code:420010/Object Level 3336/Amount \$968,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2758-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

The Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, utilizes kettle trucks in their operations for pavement markings. Traffic Management and Fleet have determined that a unit needs to be replaced because it is beyond its useful life. It was also determined that the new unit would be CNG powered.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 22, 2015 for the purchase of one (1) CNG powered kettle truck with support equipment; two bids were received. After review of the bids, the Department of Public Service recommends award to the following vendor as the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder:

Columbus Peterbilt (34-1285858): Line items #1 and #2.

The total cost will be \$223,337.00

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Columbus Peterbilt is 34-1285858 and expires 03/20/2016.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the 2015 C.I.B within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund, no. 704.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure equipment is received as soon as possible so that it can replace units that are beyond their useful life.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of one (1) CNG powered kettle truck with support equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$223,337.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$223,337.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, is responsible for traffic maintenance throughout the City, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division is in need of equipment to carryout services to the citizens of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus does not include this type of equipment on any Universal Term Contract, and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by the Fleet Management Division, and

**WHEREAS**, funds are available in the Street and Highway Bond Fund for this expense, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Columbus Peterbilt to ensure this equipment is received as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for one (1) CNG powered kettle truck with support equipment in accordance with the specifications on file in the Purchasing Office:

Columbus Peterbilt  
6240 Enterprise Pkwy.  
Grove City, OH 43123

Total: \$223,337.00

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$223,337.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, number 704 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount.  
704 / 530020-100000 / Street Equipment / 06-6651 / 591246 / \$223,337.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2767-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement for the Maintenance Service and one (1) year Update and Customer Support for the versiondog Extended Edition AP and the versiondog Satellite Server System. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant utilizes this control

system for file, storage and retrieval systems that manage version changes to software, i.e., PLC Programs.

This is critical to the operations of the Jackson Pike facility, as all sludge brought into the plant is processed through the digester system and the versiondog System monitors that process. Auvesy GmbH & Co KG is the sole Developer, Licensor, and Support Service Provider for the complete suite of versiondog products utilized at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and is the only entity offering the necessary equipment, service and software for this type of equipment. Gray Matter Systems, LLC is the sole authorized representative in the state of Ohio for Auvesy GmbH & Co KG. Therefore, the Division desires to enter into a service agreement for maintenance and support with Gray Matter Systems, LLC, in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 relating to sole source procurement. This is for embedded systems.

This contract will cover a one (1) year period from date of execution. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. The Quote dated August 10, 2015 is attached to this record.

**SUPPLIER:** Gray Matter Systems, LLC (25-1820946) Expires 10/16/2017  
Gray Matter Systems, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$57,546.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2014

\$0.00 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Gray Matter Systems, LLC for maintenance and support in accordance with the provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$57,546.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$57,546.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant utilizes this control system for file, storage and retrieval systems that manages version changes to software, i.e., PLC Programs; and

**WHEREAS**, Auvesy GmbH & Co KG is the sole Developer, Licensor, and Support Service Provider for the complete suite of versiondog products for this process control program; and

**WHEREAS**, Gray Matter Systems, LLC is an authorized dealer for Auvesy GmbH & Co KG and the sole representative in the state of Ohio, therefore, the Division desires to enter into a service agreement for maintenance and support with Gray Matter Systems, LLC pursuant to the sole source provisions of City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is anticipated these services will be provided for one (1) year and a maximum obligation is \$57,546.00, with funds being reviewed and approved over the one (1) year contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Gray Matter Systems, LLC for the Maintenance Service and one (1) year Update and Customer Support for the versiondog Extended Edition AP and the versiondog Satellite Server System for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants and Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (SMOC); now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a service agreement with Gray Matter Systems, LLC, 100 Global View Drive, Suite 200, Warrendale, PA 15086, for the purchase of Maintenance Manager Service for the Maintenance Service and one (1) year Update and Customer Support for the versiondog Extended Edition AP and the versiondog Satellite Server System for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in such form and including such terms and conditions as are approved by the City Auditor and City Attorney.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$57,546.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, as follows:

OCA: 605378  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3369

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this agreement in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2772-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project, Division of Water Contract No. 2024.

This project will provide UV disinfection at the DRWP which will allow it to operate with a multi-barrier disinfection process (both chemical and physical disinfection).

The original contract provided funds for Preliminary Design Services (Phase I).

This Contract Modification (Mod No. 1) will establish funding for Detailed Design (Phase II) and Bidding (Phase III) Services.

Detailed Design (Phase II) will prepare contract documents (including specifications and drawings) for construction of the proposed facilities. Detailed Design also includes plan and specification review meetings, assisting in negotiations, permitting, and other matters with government agencies as necessary, and coordination with the HCWP UV Disinfection project.

Bidding Services (Phase III) includes assisting at the Pre-Bid Conference and bid opening, tabulating bids, making an award recommendation for lowest and best bid, and preparing Conformed to Contract documents.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,791,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 890,276.46	(EL016477)
Modification No. 1 (current):	<u>\$1,791,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mod. 1)	\$2,681,276.46	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is the first modification to the contract and was fully anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 2094-2014.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This contract was anticipated to be funded in phases as indicated in the original request for proposals and as authorized legislation under Ordinance No. 2094-2014. CDM Smith is familiar with the details of the project and has compiled a Preliminary Design Report detailing their findings and recommendations. The process of selecting and contracting a new consultant team to review documents prepared by CDM Smith would delay the project and increase engineering and construction costs.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The consultant prepared a detailed estimate based on the scope of work, projections for staff assigned, and the amount of hours necessary for each staff member to complete the scope for this contract modification. City staff reviewed and reduced this cost estimate and adjusted scope. Several iterations of scope and budget revisions were conducted to arrive at a scope schedule and budget all parties felt were adequate to meet the project expectations.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will install UV Disinfection technology at the DRWP. UV disinfection provides a multi-barrier treatment operation by inactivating chlorine resistant microorganisms and other harmful pathogens, thereby improving public health protection. Providing a safe and reliable water supply is essential to human health and economic growth and development. There were no public meetings held regarding this work. The DRWP is a secure facility and is not a publically accessible building. LEED certification is not applicable for this project. LEED principles will be employed where applicable.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 04-2473650, expires 12/4/16, Majority

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CDM Smith, Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION:** It is anticipated that a future modification (Phase IV) will be requested for Engineering Services During Construction (SDC). SDC will include technical project representation (TPR) duties, construction phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,791,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,791,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL016477 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2094-2014, passed November 3, 2014, was executed on December 3, 2014, and approved by the City Attorney on December 19, 2014 for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification (Mod No. 1) will establish funding for Detailed Design (Phase II) and Bidding (Phase III) Services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc., for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project, in an amount up to \$1,791,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$491,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund

No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100055 (New Funding) | Fenway Rd. WL Imp's | 623655 | -\$132,727.66  
606 | 690236-100058 (New Funding) | E. Deshler WL Imp's | 623658 | -\$300,000.00  
606 | 690411-100006 (New Funding) | Glick Rd. Bridge Repairs | 664116 | -\$58,272.34  
606 | 690535-100000 (New Funding) | DRWP UV Disinfection | 690535 | +\$491,000.00

\*There is already \$1,300,000 cash in Fund 606, Project No. 690535-100000 (New Funding), DRWP UV Disinfection.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100055 (New Funding) | Fenway Rd. WL Imp's | \$132,728 | \$0 | -\$132,728  
606 | 690236-100058 (New Funding) | E. Deshler WL Imp's | \$300,000 | \$0 | -\$300,000  
606 | 690411-100006 (New Funding) | Glick Rd. Bridge Repairs | \$200,000 | \$141,727 | -\$58,273  
606 | 690535-100000 (New Funding) | DRWP UV Disinfection | \$1,300,000 | \$1,791,001 | +\$491,001

**SECTION 5.** That an expenditure up to \$1,791,000.00 is hereby authorized for the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) UV Disinfection Project within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Project No. 690535-100000 (New Funding), OCA 690535, OL3 6677.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2775-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to align appropriations with projected expenditures and allow the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to operate without interruption until the passage of the 2016 operating budget. The 2015 Third Quarter Financial review projected a large surplus in Services and a deficit in Supplies and



Materials. There is also a need to move funds from Services to cover the cost of Capital Outlay equipment that is currently in the bid process. This legislation is being processed to move appropriations from Services to Materials and Supplies and Capital Outlay in order to cover the division's projected needs through the passage of the 2016 operating budget.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority available in the 2015 Sewer System Operating Fund's Budget to fund these transfers and associated expenditures, which total \$1,266,911.00

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to align budget authority with projected expenditures in order for year-end processing to proceed in an orderly, efficient, and timely manner.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,266,911.00 between Object Levels within the Sewer System Operating fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,266,911.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need to transfer \$1,266,911.00 between Object Levels in the 2015 Sewer System Operating Fund's Budget. Funds for the transfer have been identified in the third quarter review and are available in Object Level One: 03; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to transfer appropriation between Object Levels within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage operating fund, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$1,266,911.00 between object levels within the 2015 Sewer Operating Fund's Budget as follows:

**See Attachment: Ord. 2775-2015 DOSD Transfer.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2776-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project. The work to be completed by this contract consists of the rehabilitation of approximately 50,860 LF of 8- thru 48-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on May 27th, 2015 from the following companies:

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>C.C. No. /Exp. Date</u></b>	<b><u>City/State</u></b>	<b><u>Status</u></b>
Layne Inliner, LLC	01-0684682 02/06/2016	Hilliard, OH	MAJ
SAK*	20-4193988 / Inactive	O’Fallon, MO	MAJ

SAK: bid deemed non-responsive

The bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. After reviewing the bids and the QFF form, it was determined that Layne Inliner, LLC was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid. The Engineer’s Estimate was \$5,044,978.00

**Contract Compliance No.:** 01-0684682 | MAJ | Exp. 02/06/2016

**Emergency Designation:** The Department of Public Utilities **is requesting** emergency legislation. Due to a scheduling error this project was delayed and now must be completed to keep the required work on schedule.

**Economic Impact:** Project will rehabilitate existing sanitary sewers within the Miller Kelton area reducing inflow and infiltration to the City’s sanitary system. Project will mitigate sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 664; to authorize the creation of sufficient budget authority; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,930,657.90 from the G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance. Monies for this contract from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund will be provided from a future Bond Sale via the transfer detailed in this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$4,930,657.90)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for competitive bids for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** two companies submitted bids that were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process and it was determined that Layne Inliner, LLC be awarded the construction contract; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Sanitary Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a construction contract with Layne Inliner LLC, 4143 Weaver Court, Hilliard, Ohio 43026, for the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 654, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$4,930,657.90 is hereby appropriated to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage: Division 60-05 | OCA Code 655225 | Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5502.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate a total \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 664, into the Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project, CIP 650875-100001, at such time as deemed necessary by the Auditor, or so much thereof as may be necessary in the following manner: Division 60-05 | 648751 | Object Level 06 | Object Level Three 6630

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$4,930,657.90 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Obj. Lvl 3 6630 in the following manner:

**Fund # | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Amount (\$)**

664 | 650875-100001 | Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project | 648751 | +\$4,929,657.90  
\$1,000 for administration of Prevailing Wages

**SECTION 5.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

664 | 650888-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer | \$2,784,950 | \$0 | (-\$2,784,950)  
664 | 650885-100000 | Scioto Peninsula Improvements | \$2,000,000 | \$0 | (-\$2,000,000)

664 | 650560-100000 | Franklinton East Sewer Improvements | \$239,670 | \$93,963 | (-\$145,708)  
664 | 650875-100001 | Blueprint Miller Kelton: Lining Project | \$0 | \$4,930,658 | (+\$4,930,658)

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm, Layne Inliner, LLC shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above in Section 2 and Section 3, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,930,657.90 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2783-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) to modify the contract with Hansen Banner LLC (Hansen) for additional professional services in the amount of \$10,752 for Hansen to create additional functionality (a hyperlink) in the Columbus Utility Billing system (CUBS) for DPU to view a current bill from the InfoSend bill repository. InfoSend is the

company that manages DPU's bill print process and they store the bill images at their facility. This functionality is needed to decrease customer wait time. Currently, the Customer Service Representatives have to log into a separate system (InfoSend) and look up the bill manually when customers have questions about their bills. In addition, this added functionality, the Customer Service Representatives will be able to access the information with a single click from CUBS.

A 20% contingency amount of \$1,792 has been included in case of unforeseen needs related to the SOW.

This ordinance also authorizes these services in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined Hansen is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$10,752.00 (including contingency amount of \$1,792.00)  
Original contract amount: \$1,186,330.00  
Amount of 28 modifications: \$10,149,613.78  
29th modification: \$10,752.00  
Total aggregate contract: \$11,346,695.78
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
The need for this modification was known, but the scope of work and associated cost was not known at the time of the last contract modification.
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since Hansen developed the software for the CUBS system. Hansen has also developed other modifications to the software, and is familiar with those upgrades.
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
The City and Hansen Banner LLC negotiated the cost of services shown in the Hansen Statement of Work for these upgrade services.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, \$543,485.00 and \$318,311.00 was legislated respectively for maintenance, support and upgrades. The cost associated with this contract modification (2015) with Hansen Banner LLC., is \$10,752.00. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$11,346,695.78. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund - DPU's direct charge budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Hansen Banner LLC      F.I.D#/CC#: 465651020      Expiration Date: 06/06/2016

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify an annual software maintenance and support and professional services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of

\$10,752.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$10,752.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to modify an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC., for professional services for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS). The CUBS system supports billing and collections for DPU. This contract will allow DoT and DPU to continue utilizing services provided by Hansen Banner LLC for annual maintenance and support and professional services for CUBS; and.

**WHEREAS**, the City most recently renewed the contract by authority of ordinance 1669-2015, passed July 20, 2015, through purchase order EL017581 and will provide support for the period October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify this contract to increase funds by \$10,752.00 for additional professional services from Hansen Banner LLC., to create additional functionality (a hyperlink) in the Columbus Utility Billing system (CUBS) for DPU to view a current bill from the InfoSend bill repository associated with the billing system (CUBS); and

**WHEREAS**, Hansen Banner LLC., is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary for the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify a contract for professional services with Hansen Banner LLC. to support the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS) and the daily operation activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be and are hereby authorized to modify an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC. for additional professional services in the amount of \$10,752 for Hansen to create additional functionality (adding a hyperlink) in the Columbus Utility Billing system (CUBS) for DPU to view current bills from the InfoSend bill repository, at a cost of \$10,752.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$10,752.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**{DoT - Department of Public Utilities/ \$10,752.00; Professional services}**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$655.87| Electricity

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$4,171.78| Water

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$4,677.12| Sewers & Drains

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3336 |**Amount:** \$1,247.23| Storm Water

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contracts modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this modification is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor or neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2799-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into an option contract with Tristate Valves and Controls dba TRIVACO for the purchase of EIM Actuator Parts for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage. EIM Actuator Parts are used to open and close sludge valves throughout the wastewater treatment plants. The term of the proposed option contract would be through November 30, 2017, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Section 329 (Solicitation SA006078). Thirty-seven (37) vendors (121 MAJ, 1 MBR, 2F1, 1 AS1) were solicited and one (1) bid (1 MAJ) were received and opened on October 29, 2015.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Tristate Valves and Controls dba TRIVACO, MAJ, CC# 31-0747128 (expires 03/11/2017)

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, the ability to secure parts as needed to maintain the City's water treatment plants to be in compliance with federal and state

regulations is critically hampered.

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the option to purchase EIM Actuator Parts with Tristate Valves and Controls dba TRIVACO, to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 29, 2015 for the purchase of EIM Actuator Parts for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing an effective option contract for the Department of Public Utilities to efficiently maintain its supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, EIM Actuator Parts are used to open and close sludge valves throughout the wastewater treatment plants at the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase EIM Actuator Parts so that the City's water and waste water treatment plants can continue to operate appropriately in compliance with regulations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for the option to purchase EIM Actuator Parts for the term ending November 30, 2017 with the option to extend for one (1) additional year in accordance with Solicitation No. SA006078 as follows:

Tristate Valves and Controls dba TRIVACO; Items 1-140: Amount \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2802-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Elford Construction Company for the restoration of the historically significant Griggs Amphitheater which is located along the shore of Griggs Reservoir and was built in the late 1920's. The amphitheater is currently located behind a chain link fence due to its unstable condition. This project will stabilize the structure and restore the stone masonry to a usable condition. There will also be an asphalt path installed from the Park Drive to the Amphitheater to improve accessibility. The restored amphitheater will complement the new Lashutka Event Center which is located nearby.

The costs for this project will be \$64,000.00 with a contingency of \$11,000.00 for a total of \$75,000.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Chapter 329, on July 17, 2015 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on August 18, 2015. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Elford	(MAJ)	\$64,000
Palmetto	(MAJ)	\$84,000
Robertson	(MAJ)	\$100,000
RW Setterlin	(MAJ)	\$100,000
Thomas & Marker	(MAJ)	\$105,000
Gutknecht	(MAJ)	\$129,000

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Elford Construction Company was the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

Elford Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Elford Construction Company  
1220 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215

James Smith, 614-488-4000

CC#31-4371060

Exp. Date: renewal paperwork is being completed

Columbus Employees: 40+

**Fiscal impact:** The expenditure of \$75,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Elford Construction for

the Griggs Amphitheater; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,000.00 with a contingency of \$11,000.00 for a total of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,015,398.06 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Elford Construction for the improvements to the Griggs Amphitheater; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,015,398.06 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund for this and future projects;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$64,000.00 with a contingency of \$11,000.00 for a total of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Elford Construction for the improvements to the Griggs Amphitheater.

**SECTION 2.** To authorize the expenditure of \$64,000.00 with a contingency of \$11,000.00 for a total of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,015,398.06 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 702 for the projects listed below:

**FROM:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510035-100024 (Roof Renovation)	723524	6621	\$16,017.00
510713-100002 (Scioto Greenways)	727123	6621	\$2,000.00
510040-100000 (Rec and Park Equip.)	510040	6652	\$3,381.06
510112-100000 (Land Acquisition)	702112	6601	\$394,000.00
510017-100386 (Three Creeks Park)	717386	6621	\$100,000.00
510017-100240 (Linden Park)	717240	6621	\$400,000.00
510035-100000 (Facility Renovation)	702035	6620	\$100,000.00

**TO:**

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510040-100001 (Maintenance Equipment)	724001	6651	\$397,381.06
510716-100001 (Security enhancements)	721601	6620	\$500,000.00
510017-100000 (Park Improvements)	721700	6621	\$118,017.00

**SECTION 7.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 0557-2015 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

- Fund 702; 510035-100024; Roof Renovation; \$16,017 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510713-100002; Scioto Greenways; \$2,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510040-100000; Rec and Parks Equipment; \$0.00 (\$3,381.06 cancellation)
- Fund 702; 510112-100000; Land Acquisition; \$394,000
- Fund 702; 510017-100386; Three Creeks Park; \$100,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100240; Linden Park; \$400,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100000; Facility Renovation; \$381,313 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510040-100001; Maintenance Equipment; \$200,000 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510716-100001; Security Enhancements; \$0.00 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100000; Park Improvements; 302,455 (SIT Supported)

**AMENDED TO:**

- Fund 702; 510035-100024; Roof Renovation; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510713-100002; Scioto Greenways; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510040-100000; Rec and Parks Equipment; \$0.00
- Fund 702; 510112-100000; Land Acquisition; \$0
- Fund 702; 510017-100386; Three Creeks Park; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100240; Linden Park; \$0 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510035-100000; Facility Renovation; \$281,313 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510040-100001; Maintenance Equipment; \$597,381 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510716-100001; Security Enhancements; \$500,000.00 (SIT Supported)
- Fund 702; 510017-100000; Park Improvements; 420,472 (SIT Supported)

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated above, the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund as follows:

Fund 712

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100000 (Park Improvements)	712017	6621	\$50,000.00

Fund 702

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510017-100000 (Park Improvements)	721700	6621	\$25,000.00

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Ordinance 1393-2015 granted the department the authority to enter into contract with vendors for Early Start Columbus for the 2015 school year. The purpose of Early Start Columbus is to expand high-quality pre-kindergarten services for four-year-olds living in the City of Columbus.

The Mayor and the Commission believe that an investment in early childhood education will prevent achievement gaps, reduce the need for special education, increase the likelihood of healthier lifestyles, lower the crime rate, and reduce overall social costs. By expanding pre-kindergarten services, Columbus children will not only improve readiness for kindergarten but will be able to accelerate learning and academic performance beyond kindergarten. Early Start Columbus focuses on all-day, year-round services with curriculum aligned with the Department of Jobs and Family Services and Ohio Department of Education early learning standards.

Through a grant process that included community meetings with vendors, hearings, and an application process, providers were funded for services. The department has been able to perform a census of those programs, and it is now necessary to align funding with the observed number of slots that vendors have been able to fill.

The attached spreadsheet (Early Start I.xlsx) lists the contracts that will be modified for the associated vendors. These contract modifications will allow the department to serve additional children with other providers through the second iteration of the 2015 program, Early Start II.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately have funding in place for the Early Start II program.

To authorize the Director of Education to modify contracts with the 2015-2016 Early Start Columbus providers that will align service levels with surveyed provider capacity; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Education desires to modify 2015-2016 Early Start Columbus contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification will allow service levels with surveyed provider capacity; and

**WHEREAS**, no additional funds are needed to modify this agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to modify the agreement with Early Start Columbus providers so program activities can be continued without further delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education is hereby authorized to modify contracts previously authorized under ordinance 1393-2015 by aligning those contracts with the surveyed service level.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2818-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/3/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign a sponsorship agreement with the City of Akron to implement a stream restoration project funded by the Ohio EPA. The project will occur on CRPD parklands along West Broad Street, on the city's far west side, along the Clover Groff Ditch. All of the project funding will come from the Water Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program, which has funded two prior stream restoration projects on this same watercourse.

**Background:** Clover Groff Ditch is one of the Big Darby's most polluted tributaries. The final design and permitting process will be complete this year with construction of stream improvements to happen in 2016. The impact of the restoration will be improved ecological conditions and water quality throughout the Big Darby watershed, a nationally recognized scenic river. The Department of Recreation and Parks secured \$1.7 million in Ohio Environmental Protection Agency Water Resource Restoration Sponsorship funds to pay for design and construction of the project.

This is the third phase of improvements to Clover Groff and covers approximately 2/3 mile. Once complete, the three phases of improvement will have restored over forty percent of Glover Groff Run.

**Fiscal Impact:** All of the project funding will come from the Water Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program.

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to sign a sponsorship agreement in order to close on the property by the end of the year to meet grant requirements for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign a sponsorship agreement with the City of Akron to implement a stream restoration project funded by the Ohio EPA; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign a sponsorship agreement with the City of Akron to implement a stream restoration project funded by the Ohio EPA; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the project funding come from the Water Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to sign a sponsorship agreement in order to close on the property by the end of the year to meet grant requirements for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized and directed to sign a sponsorship agreement with the City of Akron to implement a stream restoration project funded by the Ohio EPA.

**SECTION 2.** That the project funding will come from the Water Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program, which has funded two prior stream restoration projects on this same watercourse.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2823-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to purchase Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories from an existing Universal Term Contract with Hach Company, (SA005695/FL006187) that expires on June 30, 2018.

**SUPPLIER:** Hach Company, (42-0704420) Expires 4/29/16

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**EMERGENCY:** The method for Free Cyanide has changed and in order to do the updated method we need to purchase a new detector for our Lachate Flow Injection Analyzers at Jackson Pike and Southerly. Once the detectors are installed we will be in compliance with our new NPDES permits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$14,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Sewer Operating Fund to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

\$20,000.00 was spent in 2014 for Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories.

\$20,000.00 was spent in 2013 for Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a Blanket Purchase Order from an existing Universal Term Contract for Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories with Hach Company, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$14,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$14,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract with Hach Company to acquire Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these expenditures from the Sewer Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Utilities Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order from an existing UTC with Hach Company and to appropriate said funds in order to have funding available at the earliest time available thereby preserving the City's public health, peace, safety, and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a blanket purchase order for the purchase Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories from the Universal Term Contract with Hach Company, PO Box 608, Loveland, CO 80539, on behalf of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$14,00.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Dept/Div 60-05, Sewer Operating Fund 650, OCA 605105, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2203, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2856-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** In 1992 the City acquired real property to house a renovated and expanded North Market and to replace the existing market building located at 29 Spruce Street. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2511-95 enacted by Columbus City Council, the City and the North Market Development Authority, Inc. entered into a Lease Agreement for a twenty (20) year term for that renovated real property located at 59 Spruce Street, further identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-54645, commonly known today as the “North Market”, for use and operation of a public market and related ancillary uses. The current lease agreement expires on December 31, 2015 thus necessitating the need for a new lease agreement to allow the North Market to continue operating. The North Market is a popular destination for Columbus residents and tourists and attracts over one (1) million visitors per year.

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a new lease agreement with the North Market Development Authority, Inc. This ordinance also authorizes the City Auditor to establish a sub-fund in Fund 294 into which rent proceeds from the lease will be placed. These proceeds will be used solely for capital costs related to the repair and replacement of interior and exterior building components, and for equipment associated with the building that has reached the end of its useful life.

**Emergency action** is requested to allow for the continued operation of the North Market without delay or interruption.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will receive rental funds for the term of the lease which will be deposited in a sub-fund established under Fund 294, to be used to support the capital costs associated with the real property for the repair and replacement of interior and exterior building components and equipment at the North Market that have reached the end of their useful life.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease agreement with the North Market Development Authority, Inc., to authorize the City Auditor to establish a sub fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City owns that real property identified as 29 Spruce Street, further identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-54645; and

**WHEREAS**, the current lease agreement by and between the City and the North Market Development Authority, Inc. for that real property expires on December 31, 2015, thus necessitating the need for a new lease agreement between the parties to allow for the continued operation of the North Market; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management has determined that it is in the City's best interest to enter into a lease agreement to provide for the continued operation of the North Market; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the North Market Development Authority, Inc. now desire to enter into a new lease agreement for that City-owned real property identified as 29 Spruce Street, Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-54645 for use and operation of a public market and related ancillary uses; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to create a sub fund under Fund 294 into which the rent payments from the lease will be held for the purpose of paying capital costs related to the repair and replacement of interior and exterior building components, and for equipment associated with the building that has reached the end of its useful life; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease agreement with the North Market Development Authority, Inc. for use and operation of a public market and related ancillary uses for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on the behalf of the City, be, and hereby is, authorized to execute those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into a lease agreement by and between the City of Columbus and the North Market Development Authority, Inc. for that real property located at 59 Spruce Street, further identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-54645, and commonly known as the "North Market", for use and operation of a public market and related ancillary uses.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the lease agreement shall be in a form approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate and shall include the following:



- a) The lease shall be effective for a period of five (5) years and include the option for two renewal terms, each renewal period being an additional five (5) year term.
- b) The annual rent for the lease shall be deposited in Fund 294 into the sub fund established by the City Auditor for support of the capital needs of the real property located at 59 Spruce Street (PID 010-54645).
- c) Such other terms and conditions as agreed to and approved by the City Attorney.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor shall establish a sub fund under Fund 294 into which the annual rent from the 59 Spruce Street property shall be deposited and such funds shall be held by the City Auditor to pay capital costs related to the repair or replacement of its building interior and exterior components, and the replacement of associated building equipment, that have reached the end of their useful life per IRS guidelines.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2860-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots to develop, implement, manage, and maintain a comprehensive Webbed Analytic and Optimization Campaign to promote the City’s programs and initiatives on the web and through social media. To enhance the City’s online analytics and campaign by utilizing search engines such as Google Ads, Facebook management, and Facebook advertising. The agreement may be renewed annual for two additional one (1) year terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The term of this agreement will be one year from the date of the certified purchase order at a cost of \$50,000.00.

The Department of Technology is procuring this service through Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation SA005925. Four responses to this solicitation were received by the bid opening date of July 23, 2015, of which, were scored by an evaluation team from the Department of Technology. The evaluation team recommended Beyond Spots and Dots as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this agreement in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$50,000.00 to procure these services from Beyond Spots and Dots to develop, implement, manage, and maintain a comprehensive Webbed Analytic and Optimization Campaign to promote the City’s programs and initiatives on the web and through social media. The funds for this expenditure have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Beyond Spots & Dots                      CC #: 870790007                      Expiration Date: 07/14/2017

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots for Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign to provide internet/webbed communication services to promote the City’s programs and initiatives on the web and through social media; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots for Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign, at a cost of \$50,000.00, for one year from the date of the certified purchase order. This agreement may be renewed for two additional one (1) year terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology is procuring this service through Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation SA005925 opened July 23, 2015 with four responses to this solicitation were received, and Beyond Spots & Dots bid was the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the services provided by Beyond Spots and Dots will utilize a Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign to promote the City’s programs and initiatives on the web and through social media. To also enhance the City’s online analytics and campaign by utilizing search engines such as Google Ads, Facebook management, and Facebook advertising, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots for a Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign, for the further preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be, and is, hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Beyond Spots and Dots for Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign in the amount of \$50,000.00. The term of this agreement will be one year from the date of the certified purchase order. This agreement may be renewed for two additional one (1) year terms by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**(DoT - /Beyond Spots & Dots /SA005925/Webbed Analytics and Optimization Campaign) - \$50,000.00**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 280735| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336|

**Amount** \$50,000.00 |

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2871-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will authorize the City to provide support to the Columbus Historical Society (CHS), which is a non-profit organization dedicated to preserving, presenting and promoting the history of Columbus, Ohio. The mission of the Columbus Historical Society is to educate the citizenry, to preserve the historical artifacts of Central Ohio, and to instill pride, love and respect for ourselves, our cultures, and our ways of life. CHS accomplishes its mission through exhibits, collections, and heritage-based economic development and tourism programs. CHS is the steward of Columbus' past and has been entrusted with a monumental duty to preserve and protect it.

In Columbus, Ohio, the Columbus Historical Society is tasked with maintaining our city's history, but history and historic preservation are under threat nationwide, and this has impacted local efforts. At the federal level, the 2013 federal sequestration forced \$110 million in cuts to national parks and in turn, the closure, reduced hours, or other cost saving measures to be taken at all national parks including historic sites. Ohio's cuts to historical sites started several years before the national cuts. In 2009, four historic sites were temporarily or permanently closed due to budget cuts. Even the Ohio History Connection (formerly the Ohio Historical Society) in Columbus went on a mandatory furlough for one week to save money. Since 2008, CHS has had a 60% reduction in support.

City Council deems this an appropriate use of Jobs Growth Funds made available through the 2015 budget process.

To authorize Columbus City Council to appropriate and expend \$25,000.00 from the Jobs Growth fund and to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society for program support and development. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate and expend \$25,000.00 from the Jobs Growth fund and to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society for program support and development; and

**WHEREAS**, the mission of the Columbus Historical Society is to educate the citizenry, to preserve the historical artifacts of Central Ohio, and to instill pride, love, and respect for ourselves, our cultures, and our ways of life through exhibits, collections, and heritage-based economic development and tourism programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Historical Society is tasked with maintaining our city's history, but history and historic preservation are under threat nationwide, and this has impacted local efforts; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that entering into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society for program support and development is an appropriate use of Jobs Growth funds made available through the

2015 budget process; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and he is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000.00 in the Jobs Growth fund as follows:

Dept: 20  
Fund Type: Jobs Growth  
Fund: 15  
Object Level 1: 3336  
OCA Code: 200115  
Amount: \$25,000

**SECTION 2.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society for program support and development.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 be and hereby is authorized in:

Dept: 20  
Fund Type: Jobs Growth  
Fund: 15  
Object Level 1: 3336  
OCA Code: 200115  
Amount: \$25,000

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2878-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) parts from McNaughton-McKay in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code relating to sole source procurement. To authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish a contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a need for Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) parts supplied by McNaughton-McKay, the sole provider of the products; and

**WHEREAS,** the previous contract with McNaughton-McKay for the purchase of Allen Bradley parts expires on November 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office negotiated pricing, terms and conditions in accordance with the relevant provisions of sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices 2) providing an effective option contract for the Department of Public Utilities to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) parts are available and supplied as needed for maintaining critical systems for wastewater treatment so that the efforts of the Department of Public Utilities will not be interrupted, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Allen Bradley OEM parts to avoid a lapse in contract coverage; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) parts from McNaughton-McKay for the term ending November 30, 2017 with the option to extend for one (1) additional one (1) year period subject to mutual agreement of both parties in accordance with FL006387.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract is entered into in accordance with the agreement negotiated with McNaughton-McKay and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code relating to sole source procurement as follows:

McNaughton-McKay; All Items. Amount: \$1.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund: 10, Object Level 3: 2270, OCA: 450047, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2883-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into and modify a contract for maintenance of the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System, provided by ACISS Systems, Inc. The original contract (EL010885) was authorized by ordinance 0604-2010 on May 17, 2010. The agreement was most recently modified through purchase order DE103918 and ED053980 for maintenance and support services.

The Department of Technology is modifying the original contract (EL010885) to manage the maintenance agreement of the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System for the Division of Police. This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to establish the annual contract for maintenance and support of the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System. The annual maintenance and support services for the coverage term period from January 16, 2016 through January 15, 2017 will cost \$15,019.00, bringing the aggregate contract total to \$218,062.00.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$15,019.00  
 Original contract amount: \$168,808.50  
     Modifications 1-6 amount: \$34,234.50  
     Original contract and modifications total: \$203,043.00  
     Modification#: 7 amount: \$15,019.00  
     Total aggregate contract: \$218,062.00
  
2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:  
     The need for this modification is to extend the coverage period for needed maintenance and support services an additional one year term beyond the term period anticipated in the original contract.
  
3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:  
     It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System is a proprietary system from ACISS Systems, Inc..
  
4. How cost of modification was determined:  
     The City and ACISS Systems, Inc. negotiated the cost of services shown in the quote for these services.

The Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System is a proprietary system from ACISS Systems, Inc. As such, the City must purchase annual support and maintenance from ACISS Systems, Inc. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this agreement in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, \$2,400.00 and \$2,400.00 was expended respectively for maintenance and support services. Earlier this year (2015), the Division of Police expended \$17,419.50 for these services. The cost associated with this ordinance with ACISS Systems, Inc., is \$15,019.00 for the term period January 16, 2016 through January 15, 2017. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund (Division of Police's direct charge budget). The aggregate contract total including this request is \$218,062.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: ACISS Systems, Inc.      F.I.D#/CC#: 59 - 1922156      Expiration Date: 02/18/2017

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into and to modify a contract with ACISS Systems, Inc., for software maintenance and support services associated with the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,019.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,019.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into and to modify a contract for maintenance of the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System, provided by ACISS Systems, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract (EL010885) was authorized by ordinance 0604-2010 on May 17, 2010 and was most recently modified through purchase order DE103918 and ED053980 for maintenance and support services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to establish the annual maintenance and support services contract for the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System for a coverage term period from January 16, 2016 through January 15, 2017 at a of \$15,019.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329, as the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System is a proprietary system from ACISS Systems, Inc., therefore the City must purchase annual support and maintenance from ACISS Systems, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into and modify a contract for maintenance and support on the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System, provided by ACISS Systems, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, be and is hereby authorized to enter into and modify a contract with ACISS Systems, Inc. for software maintenance and support services for the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System. The software maintenance and support services will cost \$15,019.00, with a coverage term period from January 16, 2016 through January 15, 2017.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$15,019.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-fund:** 010|**OCA Code:** 300347|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369 |**Amount:** \$15,019.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contracts modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329 in that the Intelligence Casework Management Computer Software System is a proprietary system from ACISS Systems, Inc.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor or neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2891-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of various areas of the City Hall Municipal Campus, including the exterior lighting at Police Headquarters, 120 Marconi Boulevard. The contract was formally bid through SA003858. Legislation was not necessary because the total amount did not exceed \$20,000.00.

A modification of the contract is necessary for the renovation of various exterior lighting areas within the City Hall Municipal Campus. During construction of the 77 North Front Street building the electric to the exterior lighting at the Police Headquarters was disconnected. This legislation will authorize the installation of two (2) LED lights on the southeast side for the flagpole, two (2) LED ground lights for the northwest flagpole, retrofit eight (8) can lights to LED, and flagpoles south of City Hall. Affordable Choice Electric is the Facilities Management current contractor for electrical work. Therefore it would not be in the best interest of the City to select another vendor to complete this work. Prices previously established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the necessary electrical and lighting renovations can begin without delay.

Affordable Choice Electric, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-1461454, expiration date June 11, 2017.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$20,000.00. Funding is available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to a modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of the exterior lighting at various locations at the City Hall Municipal Campus; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division has a contract with Affordable Choice Electric for electrical needs for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the contract with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of lighting in various locations of the City Hall Municipal Campus; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Director, Facilities Management, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of various exterior lighting at the City Hall Municipal Campus, so that proper and



safe lighting is restored thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is authorized to a modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management with Affordable Choice Electric for the renovation of various exterior lighting at the City Hall Municipal Campus.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 45-07  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA: 733120  
Object Level 01: 06  
Object Level 03: 6620  
Amount: \$20,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2897-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to obtain Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts in accordance with a pending Universal Term Contract. Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts are used by the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant for maintenance, repair, and rehabilitation of various processes throughout the plant including skimming, digesters and settling basins. The Purchasing Office is in the process of establishing a Universal Term Contract for Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts with McNaughton-McKay Electric which will expire on November 30, 2017.

**EMERGENCY:** Due to the criticality of this equipment to maintain current Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant operations, it is requested that this be emergency legislation to limit the exposure and impact to operations if the current system were to malfunction.

**SUPPLIER:** McNaughton-McKay Electric 38-3301318, Expires 7/21/16.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$62,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$50,000.00 was spent in 2014.

\$44,309.00 was spent in 2013.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase order for the purchase of Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts from a pending Universal Term Contract with McNaughton-McKay Electric for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$62,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$62,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office is in the process of establishing a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts, and

**WHEREAS,** Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts are used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for maintenance, repair and rehabilitation of various processes throughout the plant including skimming, digesters and settling basins, and

**WHEREAS,** a blanket purchase order will be issued in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of the pending Universal Term Contract on file in the Purchasing Office, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Utilities Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds in order to have funding available at the earliest time available thereby preserving the City's public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a blanket purchase order for the purchase of Rockwell Automation (Allen Bradley brand) Parts with McNaughton-McKay Electric, 2255 Citygate Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications of the pending Universal Term Contract on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$62,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the Sewerage Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, as follows:

**Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant**

OCA: 605063

Object Level 1: 02

Object Level 3; 2273

Amount: \$62,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2900-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system. The original agreement (EL015116) was authorized by ordinance 2525-2013, passed by City Council on December 2, 2013, in award of solicitation SA005020. The original agreement included options to renew for four (4) additional one year terms, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The first renewal was authorized by ordinance 1926-2014 passed by City Council on September 15, 2014 through purchase order EL016356. This ordinance will authorize the second of four renewals, and provide service for the period December 18, 2015 to December 17, 2016, at a cost of \$39,255.00.

The City uses the EMC SourceOne information archive system to more efficiently utilize its data storage infrastructure. Advizex Technologies, through its partnership with EMC, will provide the City with access to EMC technical support services and updated versions of EMC SourceOne software.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology expended \$321,477.00 and \$39,255.00 respectively with Advizex Technologies for the implementation of an information archive system and annual software maintenance and support services. The 2015 cost associated with this legislation for the annual software maintenance and support of the information archive system is \$39,255.00. Funds totaling \$39,255.00 for this purchase were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund. Including this renewal, the aggregate contract total amount is \$399,987.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Advizex Technologies      C.C#/F.I.D#: 37 - 1504931      Expiration: 08/04/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system; to authorize the expenditure of \$39,255.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,255.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL015116) was authorized by ordinance 2525-2013, passed by City Council on December 2, 2013, in award of solicitation SA005020. The original agreement included options to renew for four (4) additional one year terms, by mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The first renewal was authorized by ordinance 1926-2014 passed by City Council on September 15, 2014 through purchase order EL016356; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the second of four renewals, and provide service for the period December 18, 2015 to December 17, 2016, at a cost of \$39,255.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the City uses the EMC SourceOne information archive system to more efficiently utilize its data storage infrastructure. Advizex Technologies, through its partnership with EMC, will provide the City with access to EMC technical support services and updated versions of EMC SourceOne software; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, is authorized to renew a contract with Advizex Technologies for annual software maintenance and support of an information archive system. This ordinance will authorize the second of four renewals, and provide service for the coverage term period from December 18, 2015 through December 17, 2016, at a cost of \$39,255.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$39,255.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Sub-fund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3369|  
**Amount:** \$ 39,255.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is whereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2901-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### AN15-007

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN15-007) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on June 30, 2015. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on July 17, 2015. Franklin County approved the annexation on August 4, 2015 and the City Clerk received notice on September 22, 2015.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN15-007) of Myong Hue Kim for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.394 ± acres in Mifflin Township.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Mifflin Township was duly filed on behalf of the Myong Hue Kim on June 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on August 4, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** on September 22, 2015, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS,** sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; **now, therefore,**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Myong Hue Kim in a petition filed with the Franklin County

Board of Commissioners on June 30, 2015 and subsequently approved by the Board on August 4, 2015 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the Township of Mifflin, County of Franklin, State of Ohio; also being a part of the Quarter Township 2, Township 1 North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands; also being a 1.202 acre tract as conveyed to Myong Hui Kim as described in Instrument No. 200501260016031 (Parcel ID 190-000456) and a 0.174 acre tract as conveyed to Myong Hui Kim as described in Instrument No. 200501260016030 Parcel Number 3 (Parcel ID 190-000043); being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Innis Road (variable right-of-way) and the westerly right-of-way line of Westerville Road (State Route 3, 90' right-of-way), said point being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, and from said beginning point running thence,

Along a southerly line of said 0.174 acre tract, also being along the northerly right-of-way line of Innis Road, North  $86^{\circ} 44' 53''$  West, for a distance of 112.49' to a point; thence,

Along a portion of the easterly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being along the northerly right-of-way line of Innis Road, South  $04^{\circ} 20' 33''$  West, for a distance of 29.90' to a point; thence,

Along a southerly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being the northerly right-of-way line of Innis Road, South  $83^{\circ} 25' 51''$  West, for a distance of 119.16' to a point of curvature; thence,

Along a southerly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being the northerly right-of-way line of Innis Road, following a curve to the right having an arc length of 85.69', a radius of 1,392.55', a central angle of  $003^{\circ} 31' 33''$ , and a chord that bears South  $85^{\circ} 11' 38''$  West for a distance of 85.68', said point being the southwesterly corner of said 1.202 acre tract, said point also being the southeasterly corner of a 0.417 acre tract as conveyed to Charles E. Blackburn, Jr. as described in Instrument Nos. 200707190126702 and 200802200025362; thence,

Along the westerly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being along the easterly line of said 0.417 acre tract and then along a portion of an easterly line of a 5.106 acre tract as conveyed to United States Postal Service as described in Official Record 10994 I-11 and being along the division line between City of Columbus and Township of Mifflin as established by Ordinance No. 1373-71, North  $04^{\circ} 47' 29''$  East, for a distance of 294.72' to a point; thence,

Along the northerly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being along the southerly line of a 1.575 acre tract as conveyed to Shazan Holding LP as described in Instrument No. 201212120190411 and along the along the division line between City of Columbus and Township of Mifflin, South  $76^{\circ} 51' 18''$  East, for a distance of 199.03' to a point; thence,

Along a portion of the easterly line of said 1.202 acre tract, also being along the westerly line of a 0.391 acre tract as conveyed to Myong Hui Kim as described in Instrument No. 200501260016030 Parcel numbers 1 and 2, and along the division line between City of Columbus and Township of Mifflin, South  $03^{\circ} 51' 07''$  West, for a distance of 132.20' to a point; thence,

Along the northerly line of said 0.174 acre tract, also being along the southerly line of said 0.391 acre tract and along the division line between City of Columbus and Township of Mifflin, South  $86^{\circ} 45' 09''$  East, for a distance of 144.99' to a point; thence,

Along the easterly line of said 0.174 acre tract, also being along the westerly right-of-way line of Westerville

Road, South 29° 19' 00" West, for a distance of 73.47' to the point of beginning, containing 1.394 acres of land, more or less.

Basis of bearings for the herein-described courses is a portion of the centerline of Westerville Road Being North 29° 19' 00" East, as shown on plans entitled "FRA-3-(20.84)(22.58)(25.00)" as prepared by Burgess & Niple, Limited.

The herein-described courses are based solely on record documents; an actual survey was not performed.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2909-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance & Management to contract with the Greater Columbus Arts Council, to provide support for the Columbus Film Summit. The Film Summit took place on Tuesday, June 9, 2015 at Strongwater Food and Spirits, 401 W. Town St. The Summit is designed to bring together community leaders to lay the groundwork for transforming Columbus into a film city. The Columbus Film Summit hosted speakers on topics ranging from filmmaking in Columbus to film education, production and post production, as well as city and state incentives.

The Columbus Film Summit will also be instrumental in promoting the City of Columbus as a favorable location for future film productions.

Greater Columbus Arts Council, Contract Compliance Number: 31-0833384

Emergency action is requested so that an immediate payment can be made.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is available in the 2015 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance & Management to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council to provide support for the Columbus Film Summit; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council to support the Columbus Film Summit; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Film Summit is instrumental in promoting the City of Columbus as a favorable location for future film productions; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance & Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute a grant agreement to support the Columbus Film Summit so that payment can be made at the earliest possible time, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance & Management is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council, to provide support for the Columbus Film Summit.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 10  
OCA Code: 450035  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3337  
Amount: \$5,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2912-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Amendment Z15-006A**

Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), rezoned 26.55± acres from the CPD, Commercial Planned Development and I, Institutional Districts to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. That legislation established specific development standards for an assisted living, nursing home, and housing for the elderly development with use restrictions and standards that address setbacks, building height limitations, access and parking restrictions, pedestrian connections, tree preservation, lighting, and building design. A slight modification to the CPD text is needed to clarify that building heights may enjoy the building height exception in City Code Section 3390.142(A) to accommodate anticipated building heights of greater than 60 feet. Section 2 of the ordinance is also being corrected to reflect a Height District of sixty (60) feet. Staff believes this change is negligible, as the proposed heights of the buildings were anticipated during review of Z15-006. This ordinance will amend Ordinance No. 1460-2015 by repealing Sections 2 and 3, and replacing them with new Sections 2 and 3 with a corrected Height District and modified Commercial Planned Development text, respectively. All other use restrictions and development standards established by Ordinance No. 1460-2015 are unchanged and shall remain in effect.



**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), for property located at **6000 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017)**, thereby amending the Height District in Section 2 and the Commercial Planned Development text in Section 3 as it pertains to building height (Z15-006A).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), established the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on property located at **6000 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017)**, being 26.55± acres located at the northeast corner of Riverside and Riverside Green Drive, by rezoning from the CPD, Commercial Planned Development and I, Institutional Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Ordinance No. 1460-2015 to modify the Height District and the building height requirements; and,

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of the Commercial Planned Development plans and text contained in Ordinance No. 1460-2015 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 2 of Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 2 reading as follows:

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of ~~thirty five (35)~~ **sixty (60)** feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 2.** That the existing Section 3 of Ordinance No. 1460-2015, passed June 22, 2015 (Z15-006), be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 3 reading as follows:

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said CPD plan and elevation drawings being titled, "**SHEET 1 of 3**," "**SHEET 2 of 3**," and "**SHEET 3 of 3**," dated June 2, 2015, and text titled, "**CPD TEXT**," dated ~~May 26,~~ **October 14**, 2015, all signed by Jerry Koyuth, Executive Director, Friendship Village of Dublin, Ohio, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6000 Riverside Drive  
OWNER: Friendship Village of Dublin, Ohio, Inc.  
APPLICANT: Friendship Village of Dublin, Ohio, Inc.  
DATE OF TEXT: ~~May 26,~~ **October 14**, 2015  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z15-006A

1. Introduction

The subject property consists of 26.55 +/- acres of real property (the "Property"), which is located on Riverside Drive. The Property is proposed to be further developed by the Owner. In 2003, the City passed an ordinance pursuant to rezoning application Z02-051 causing approximately 6.334 acres of real property (the "Initial CPD Property") to be rezoned to permit an extension of the FVD Campus on the Initial CPD Property for the development of an independent living complex for senior citizens (the "Independent Living Complex"), limiting such development by a CPD Text (the "2003 CPD Text"). In 2005, the City passed an ordinance pursuant to rezoning application Z05-029 which added 1.219 acres to the CPD text (the "Additional CPD Property"). In 2014 the City passed an Ordinance pursuant to rezoning application Z13-034, causing approximately .802 acres of real property to be rezoned.

## 2. Permitted Uses

Subject to the limitations set forth below, the Property may only be used for Assisted Living, Nursing Home (facilities licensed by the Ohio Department of health) or I-use group Housing, and for non-licensed residential dwelling units meeting the requirements of housing for the elderly ( for the purposes of this CPD text non-licensed housing for the elderly shall mean any age restricted housing which limits by contract occupants to an age of no less than 55 years of age and does not require a license to operate by the Ohio Department of Health) . The Property will be owned and operated by the Applicant as part of the Friendship Village of Dublin retirement community. The Property will not contain individual lots. Non-licensed housing for the elderly residential dwelling units shall be limited to a maximum of 375 units with no limits on licensed care assisted living or nursing units.

## 3. Development Standards

Unless otherwise indicated in the CPD Text, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3361 of the Columbus City Code, and as shown on the attached Zoning Site Plan and Zoning Elevations.

Reference to the attached Site Plan (the "Plan") is made herein. The Plan sets forth a conceptual layout of the proposed development of the Property for the currently anticipated expansion to 308 units of non-licensed housing for the elderly. The plan depicts the general layout of planned buildings, driveways parking lots and other improvement subject to minor modifications as may be required to gain necessary approval of the relevant city agencies. Additional improvements shall be permitted on the property to increase the overall site density to 375 non-licensed housing for the elderly residential dwelling units.

### A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setbacks Commitments

1. Maximum density on the Property will not exceed 375 non licensed housing for the elderly senior independent living units. No limits on licensed units are applicable to this CPD text.

2. Minimum building setbacks on the Property will be twelve feet from any adjacent property boundary, provided that there shall be no minimum setback requirement for any development that is adjacent to the boundary of other real property owned by Friendship Village of Dublin. Setbacks for buildings along Riverside Drive shall be 50 feet, and shall be 25 feet along Riverside Green and Birchton Street. Parking setbacks on Riverside Drive shall be 40 feet not including driveways which shall be 10 feet where parallel to property boundaries. Parking setbacks on Riverside Green and Birchton Street shall be 25 feet not including driveways which shall be 10 feet where parallel to

property boundaries. Building setbacks can be reduced to 45 feet along Riverside Drive and 20 feet along Riverside Green and Birchton Court with a reduction in building height of 15 feet below the permitted maximum height.

3. Building heights shall be 35 feet ~~maximum~~ within 100 feet of the Right of Way Line of Riverside Green and Birchton Street. Building heights shall be 60 feet ~~maximum~~ for the balance of the site. Refer to Site Plan for graphic delineation of these ~~limit areas~~ **lines**. **The height exception in City Code Section 3390.142(A) shall apply using the limit lines as the required setback line for allowing building heights in excess of these limits.**

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic-Related Commitments**

1. All circulation, curb cuts and access points shall be subject to the approval of The Department of Public Service. Applicant proposes that the primary access to the Property will include four (4) full service connections on Birchton Street and at least one full service access point on Riverside Green. Access on Riverside Drive shall be limited to emergency access. If a connection to provide emergency vehicle access is required by the City of Columbus, Division of Fire, bollards and signage shall be installed in appropriate locations to prevent the usage of this connection by regular vehicular traffic. If appropriate cross access easements are in place, the above provision shall not prohibit the property owner from utilizing this vehicular connection as a temporary construction access during the construction of this site, if approved by the Department of Public Service.

2. Each senior independent living unit will have no less than one parking space either in a garage or surface lot.

3. Walkways within the Property will be constructed to permit pedestrian circulation within the Property. The location of the walkways may be changed from time to time to accommodate use and future expansion.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments**

1. The applicant will endeavor to preserve existing large trees on the subject Property to the extent practicable, as shown on site plan.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments**

1. Exteriors of the buildings will be constructed of materials consistent with residential structures within the Friendship Village of Dublin community and neighboring properties, examples of which include brick, stone, stucco and siding. No vinyl siding will be used on any buildings. Flat or pitched roofs will be permitted.

2. The architectural "look" of the planned phase of construction shall be consistent in concept and quality with the attached Zoning Elevations subject to modifications to reflect final design and program.

**E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or other Environmental Commitments**

1. All internal street lighting shall be decorative standards with a height no greater than

eighteen feet.

**F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the I, Institutional District Standards of the Graphics Code, Title XV of Title 30, Columbus Zoning Code, and any variance to those standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

**H. Miscellaneous Commitments**

1. Necessary variances (setback, parking)
  - a. Variance: Reduce the perimeter yard to 0' along the interior lot lines (CC 3361.04(a)).
  - b. Variance: Reduce required parking to one space for each housing for the elderly unit (CC3312.49).
  - c. Parking spaces and maneuvering shall be allowed to cross parcel lines.
2. The subject site shall be in general conformance with the submitted CPD plan titled "Overall Site Plan" as it applies to setbacks. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved the Director of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon the submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
3. The Developer will comply with the Parkland Dedication Ordinance.
4. The trash compactor hours of operation and pick up will be limited to: 8am to 8pm (hours of operation) and 8am to 5pm (hours of pick up).

**4. Other CPD Requirements**

**A. Natural Environment**

The natural environment of the Property is relatively flat, with a slight grade incline to the east from Riverside Drive. A steep wooded ravine runs along the northwest boundary of the Property and will remain substantially in its natural state.

**B. Existing Land Use**

The Property is a Continuing Care Retirement Community.

**C. Transportation and Circulation**

Access to and from the site will be from Riverside Green on the southern boundary and Birchton Street at the eastern boundary of the Property with internal vehicular circulation provided for in the Plan.

**D. Visual Form of the Environment**

The Property is bounded as follows: (i) the northern and eastern boundary of the Property abuts an apartment complex; (ii) the eastern boundary of the Property abuts Birchton Street and single family homes; and (iii) the southern boundary of the Property abuts Riverside Green and Apartments. Various office and commercial operations are located across Riverside Drive to the west of the property.

**E. View and Visibility**

The Property fronts on Riverside Drive and will be visible from Riverside Drive.

**F. Proposed Development**

The proposed development will be a Continuing Care Retirement Community.

**G. Behavior Patterns**

The development on the Property will be integrated as part of the Friendship Village of Dublin community. Traffic access directly on Riverside Drive will not be permitted, except for construction vehicle access.

**H. Emissions**

Development of the Property shall conform to the City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by the Development Standards of this CPD Text for light levels, sounds and dusts. There will be no objectionable emissions.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2915-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director, through its Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Sutphen Corporation, Custom Fleet & Autobody Inc. and WW Williams Co. for repairs of three fire apparatus on behalf of the Division of Fire.

Sutphen Corporation will be performing auto body repairs on Engine 14 (BT#24631)  
Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. will be performing auto body repairs on Extra Ladder (XL)15 (BT#17234)  
WW Williams Co. will be replacing an engine on Engine 3 (BT#23056)

The City has previously established Universal Term Contracts with both Sutphen and Custom Fleet for auto body repairs. Both Fire Engine E14 and Fire Ladder XL15 were damaged in accidents.

This legislation also requests a bid waiver for the WW Williams engine replacement on Fire Engine E3. WW Williams is a Columbus, Ohio factory authorized dealer for the Detroit Diesel engine with factory trained technicians that the Fleet Management Division has worked with in the past and has worked on this engine previously. WW Williams is not currently under contract with the Fleet Management Division. Furthermore, pursuing a formal bid for this engine replacement would delay the repair of this safety sensitive equipment. Therefore this legislation respectfully requests a waiver of competitive bidding so that a contract can be established with WW Williams as quickly as possible, so that Fire Engine E3 can be placed back into service without delay.

All three vehicles cannot be placed back in service until these repairs are completed.

Sutphen Corporation, CC# 310671786 expires 4/21/17, FL006011, expires 10/31/2016. (\$36,941.08)  
Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc., CC# 204790122 expires 1/30/17, FL006306, expires 6/30/17. (\$49,498.23)  
WW Williams, CC# 311024851 expires, no UTC (\$47,875.55)

**EMERGENCY ACTION** is requested so that repairs can begin immediately, as these units cannot be placed back into service until the necessary repairs have been completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$134,314.86 with Sutphen Corp., Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. and WW Williams for Fire Engine repairs. Funding for these contracts is available within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB) and the transfer of Funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement Funds.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts with Sutphen Corporation and Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. for Fire Engine repairs; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with WW Williams for an engine replacement; to authorize the expenditure of \$134,314.86 from the Public Safety G.O Bonds Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$134,314.86)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 CIB and transfer funds between Projects within Public Safety's Capital Improvement Funds in order to properly align appropriations and cash with projected expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, various repairs are needed to Fire Engine 3, Engine 14 and Ladder XL15 in order for the units to be placed back into service, and

**WHEREAS**, capital funds will be used for these repairs due to the significant dollar amount needed, the useful life of the capital asset, and the availability of funds within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, there are previously established Universal Term Contracts with Sutphen Corporation and Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. for these services on Engine 14 and Ladder XL15, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, with respect to establishing a contract with WW Williams for the engine replacement on Engine 3, to ensure that this safety equipment is placed back into service without delay, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Sutphen Corporation and Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc. for repairs/renovations on Fire Engines 14 and Ladder XL15 and to authorize the establishment of a contract with WW Williams for an engine replacement on Fire Engine 3, so that this safety equipment may be placed back in service as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 701**

**Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount**

340116 - 100001/Fire Self Contained Breathing Apparatus/Voted Carryover/\$482,684/(\$134,315)/\$348,369

340101 - 100000/Fire Apparatus Replacement/Voted Carryover/\$340,400/\$134,315/\$474,715

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Public Safety G.O. Bonds Fund be authorized as follows:

**FROM:**

**Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount**

701/340116 - 100001/Fire Self Contained Breathing Apparatus/06-6645/711601/\$134,314.86

**TO:**

**Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount**

701/340101 - 100000/Fire Apparatus Replacement/06-6645/711010/\$134,314.86

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders, from previously established Universal Term Contracts, for \$86,439.31 through its Fleet Management Division, on behalf of the Division of Fire, as follows:

Sutphen Corporation, CC# 310671786 expires 4/21/17, FL006011, expires 10/31/2016. (\$36,941.08)

Custom Fleet & Autobody, Inc., CC# 204790122 expires 1/30/17, FL006306, expires 6/30/17. (\$49,498.23)

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish a contract with WW Williams, in an amount not to exceed \$47,875.55, for an engine replacement on Fire Engine 3, through its Fleet Management Division, on behalf of the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$134,314.86 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in SECTIONS 3 and 4 above, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 30-04

Fund: 701

Project: 340101-100000

OCA Code: 711010

Object Level 1: 06

Object Level 3: 6645

Amount: \$134,314.86

**SECTION 6.** That the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, are hereby waived in regard to the action authorized in Section 4.

**SECTION 7.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project, that a project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2917-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from EMH&T c/o The Annex at River South III, Ltd., for their Otto Beatty project, asking that the City allow a number of encroachments within the public right-of-way along High Street, Rich Street, and Wall Street. These encroachment areas are detailed and defined within the attached drawings labeled as Right of Way Encroachments. The encroachments comprise of canopies, building mounted lights, cornice, floor projections, balconies, and building foundations. The Otto Beatty project, is proposing a mixed-use (137 total units) building with ground floor retail space. It was determined these encroachments will help the building aesthetically blend into the area and meet the requested design standards.

The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachment easements that will legally allow the installation of the proposed building elements listed above to extend into the public rights-of-way needed for this project. A value of \$1000.00 was established for these encroachment easements.

## **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$1000.00, to be deposited in Fund 748, for granting the requested encroachment easements.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant the encroachment easements that will legally allow the installation of the proposed building elements listed above to extend into the public rights-of-way needed for this project and to accept funds for the easements (\$1000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from EMH&T c/o The Annex at River South III, Ltd., for their Otto Beatty project, asking that the City allow a number of encroachments within the public right-of-way along High Street, Rich Street, and Wall Street; and

**WHEREAS,** these encroachment areas are detailed and defined within the attached drawings labeled as Right of Way Encroachments. The encroachments comprise of canopies, building mounted lights, cornice, floor projections, balconies, and building foundations; and

**WHEREAS,** The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute



those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachment easements that will legally allow the installation of the proposed building elements listed above to extend into the public rights-of-way needed for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$1000.00 was established for these encroachment easements; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the following described encroachment easements for the building foundation and elements; to-wit:

**FOUNDATION ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT  
0.031 ACRE**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Section 16, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being across the right-of-way of Wall Street (33 feet wide), Rich Street (82.5 feet wide), and High Street (100 feet wide), as defined by “Plat of the Town of Columbus”, of record in Deed Book “F”, Page 332 (destroyed by fire), as replatted in Plat Book 3, Page 247 and represented in Plat Book 14, Page 27 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio) being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of said Rich Street (82.5 feet) with the westerly right-of-way line of said High Street (100 feet), being the northeasterly corner of Lot 251 of said “Plat of the Town of Columbus”, as conveyed to The Annex at River South III, Ltd. by deed of record in Instrument Number 201312160205527;

Thence South 81° 50' 15" West, with the southerly right-of-way line of said Rich Street, the northerly line of said Lot 251, a distance of 187.64 feet to a point at the intersection of said southerly right-of-way line with the easterly right-of-way line of said Wall Street;

Thence South 08° 08' 35" East, with said easterly right-of-way line, the westerly line of said Lot 251 and Lot 250 of said “Plat of the Town of Columbus”, as conveyed to The Annex at River South III, Ltd. by deed of record in Instrument Number 201312160205527, a distance of 125.26 feet to the northwesterly corner of Lot 4 of “J. Hare’s Subdivision of Inlot 249”, of record in Plat Book 1, page 179, as conveyed to Swan Super Cleaners, Inc. by deed of record in Instrument Number 200003100048422;

Thence across said Wall Street, Rich Street and High Street, the following courses and distances:

South 81° 52' 22" West, a distance of 3.00 feet to a point;

North 08° 08' 35" West, a distance of 128.26 feet to a point;

North 81° 50' 15" East, a distance of 193.64 feet to a point;

South 08° 07' 38" East, a distance of 128.38 feet to a point; and

South 81° 52' 22" West, a distance of 3.00 feet to a point in the westerly right-of-way line of said High

Street at the common corner of said Lot 250 and Lot 1 of said "J. Hare's Subdivision of Inlot 249", as conveyed to Swan Super Cleaners, Inc. by deed of record in Instrument Number 200003100048420;

Thence North 08° 07' 38" West, with said westerly right-of-way line, the easterly line of said Lots 250 and 251, a distance of 125.37 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.031 acre, more or less.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON & TILTON, INC.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2919-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to expend monies in the amount of \$60,000.00 for the purchase of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communications system. This amplifier system will be used to boost the security radio signal various areas of the Campus. Impaired reception could impede communication during an emergency. This bi-direction amplifier system will consist of various equipment that will serve as an extension to the existing Security communication system. Any contracts or purchase orders established will follow the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes.

**Emergency action** is requested so as to process a bid solicitation, place the order, receive the new equipment, and put into use as quickly as possible.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds for this acquisition is available within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to expend monies for the acquisition of a new bi-directional amplifier system for City Hall Municipal Campus security personnel; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 733; and

**WHEREAS,** City Hall Municipal Campus security personnel are in need of a new bi-directional amplifier system; and

**WHEREAS,** this system will serve as an extension of the existing Security communication system and will enhance the ability of security personnel to communicate quickly and effectively; and

**WHEREAS,** any contracts or purchase orders established will follow the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish an auditor's certificate to set aside funding for the purchase of a new bi-directional amplifier system for City Hall security personnel and any purchase orders and/or contracts established from this auditor's certificate will follow the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase a new bi-directional amplifier system for City Hall Municipal Campus security personnel and put into use as quickly as possible; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 733**

**Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as amended**

570030-100102 / Facility Renovations - Project Cost Allocation (Councilmanic SIT Supported)/\$232,100/  
(\$60,000)/\$172,100

570030-100120 / Facility Renovation - Various (Councilmanic SIT  
Supported)/\$2,369,831/\$60,000/\$2,429,831

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funding within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Funds as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570030-100102|Project Name - Facility Renovations - Project  
Cost Allocation|OCA Code: 733302|OL3: 6644 |Amount \$60,000

**TO:**

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570030-100120|Project Name - Facility Renovations -Various  
|OCA Code: 733120|OL3: 6644 |Amount \$60,000

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to expend monies for the acquisition of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communication system.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, be and is hereby authorized from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, to pay the cost thereof. All contracts will be entered into in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. City Council recognizes this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom the contract(s) will be awarded and understands its passage will give the Finance and Management Director the final decision in determination of the lowest, best, responsive, and responsible bidder for such contract(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570030-100120  
OCA Code: 733120

Object Level One: 06  
Object Level 3: 6644  
Amount \$60,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor of ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2920-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health's Vital Statistics Program serves as a dual registration office for all of Franklin County and the City of Columbus birth and death events. The Vital Statistics Office must file and register birth and death certificates in compliance with Ohio Law, assist customers in timely correction of birth and death certificate errors, provide timely and accurate birth and death certificates to all applicants when requested, assist law enforcement with flagging birth certificates of missing children, and provide internal and external customers with statistical aggregate birth and death data when requested. Electronic data and document management partnered with document scanning, and operational workflow provides full end-to-end processing of birth and death records.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the purchase of an automated vital records system that includes a document and imaging management system and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services for the Vital Statistics Office at Columbus Public Health for an amount not to exceed \$182,000.00. In order to maintain quality of service and keep up with the growing demand for vital records, Vital Statistics must update its current record-keeping and imaging system. This purchase is necessary because the current application that is being used for imaging or document management will no longer be supported by the vendor, Streamline Health, at the end of the current contract.

The City's Department of Technology (DoT) conducted a thorough assessment of the business processes of the Vital Statistics Office to identify and document requirements for potential replacement of its current record-keeping and imaging system. DoT believes that the PRIME AE Group, Inc., is the best vendor to meet the needs of the Vital Statistics Office. The software provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., has been adopted by DoT to be the City-wide enterprise solution for electronic records management. Two other City departments, Public Service and Building and Zoning Services, are already utilizing the document managing system provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc.

Ordinance No. 582-1987 authorized the City of Columbus to purchase from State of Ohio cooperative purchasing contracts which may be bid or negotiated by the State. This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders for the provision of an electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, State of Ohio, State Term Schedules: PRIME AE Group, State Term Schedule # 800071-2, expiring 8/31/2017; and PRIME AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase, State Term Schedule # 533272-3, expiring 3/31/2017. This particular contract was not bid but was negotiated.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this purchase, in the amount of \$182,000.00, is available within the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance No. 2853-2015 which provides the necessary appropriation authority for this expenditure.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency designation is being requested to immediately facilitate this purchase, as the vital statistics record management system, and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services being purchased are crucial to the daily operations of Columbus Public Health and a new system must be in place when the current contract expires on June 30, 2016.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

The contract compliance number for PRIME AE Group, Inc. is 26-0546656 and expires 10/30/2017. Searches of the System of Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to establish purchase orders for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, Inc. State of Ohio, State Term Schedules; to authorize the expenditure of \$182,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$182,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain quality of service and keep up with the growing demand for vital records, the Board of Health must update its current record-keeping and imaging system for its Vital Statistics Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase is necessary because the current application that is being used for imaging and document management will no longer be supported by the vendor, Streamline Health, at the end of the current contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Department of Technology (DoT) conducted a thorough assessment of the business processes of the Vital Statistics Office to identify and document requirements for potential replacement of its current record-keeping and imaging system and DoT believes that the PRIME AE Group, Inc., is the best vendor to meet the needs of the Vital Statistics Office; and,

**WHEREAS**, the software provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., has been adopted by DoT to be the City-wide enterprise solution for electronic records management and two other City departments, Public Service and

Building and Zoning Services, are already utilizing the document managing system provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS**, there are two State of Ohio cooperative purchasing contracts established and available for the provision of imaging services from PRIME AE Group, State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS): PRIME AE Group, State Term Schedule # 800448, expiring 8/31/2017; and PRIME AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase, State Term Schedule # 533272-3-6, expiring 3/31/2017; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to establish purchase orders for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system for the City's Vital Statistics Program thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, be and is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with PRIME AE Group, Inc., per the State Term Schedule, for the purchase of an automated vital statistics record management system and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services in an amount not to exceed of \$182,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$182,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, OCA 500280, Object Level One - 06, Object Level Three - 6655.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2921-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within the Housing Preservation Fund and the expenditure of up to \$250,000 from the Housing Preservation Fund 782 as match funds for the City's grant through the Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration program of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The funds will allow the Lead Safe Columbus Program to provide property owners with grants for lead safe, affordable housing for families with low and moderate income under HUD guidelines by providing lead abatement activities in accordance with HUD

guidelines city lead hazard control projects.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency to allow the program's activities can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the Housing Preservation Fund 782 of the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the transfer of \$250,000.00 within the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the 2015 Housing Preservation Fund for the purpose of implementing city lead hazard control projects and healthy homes interventions under the Lead Safe Columbus Program in accordance with HUD guidelines; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has entered into an agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration program. HUD funding will provide grants for property owners for healthy and lead safe, affordable housing for families with low and moderate income under HUD guidelines; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement with HUD requires a local city match of funds; and

**WHEREAS**, monies from the Housing Preservation Fund will be used providing lead abatement activities and healthy homes interventions in accordance with HUD guidelines for city lead hazard control projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is necessary to allow for the commencement of the project to begin immediately, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to expend said funds thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0557-2015 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund/Project/Project Name/CIB/Change/CIB as Amended**

782 / 782001-100004 / Home Again - Old Oaks / \$276,100 / \$250,000 / \$526,100

782 / 782001-100004 / Home Again - Old Oaks / \$526,100 / (\$250,000) / \$276,100

782 / 782001-100000 / Housing Preservation / \$509,806 / \$250,000 / \$759,806

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$250,000.00 within the Housing Preservation Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund/Project/Project Name/O.L. 01-03 Codes/OCA/Amount**

782 / 782001-100004 / Home Again - Old Oaks / 06-6617 / 782104 / \$250,000

**Transfer to:**

**Fund/Project/Project Name/O.L. 01-03 Codes/OCA/Amount**

782 / 782001-100000 / Housing Preservation / 06-6617 / 782001 / \$250,000

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available from Housing Preservation Fund 782 for the provision of grants for the purpose of implementing city lead hazard control projects and healthy homes interventions under the Lead Safe Columbus Program in accordance with HUD guidelines.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 3, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Housing Preservation Fund as follows:

**Fund/Project/Project Name/O.L. 01-03 Codes/OCA/Amount**

782 / 782001-100000 / Housing Preservation / 06-6617 / 782001 / \$250,000

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2925-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$80,000 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce



economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for corrective action and redevelopment of the site at 115 E. 5th Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$80,000 in order to remove underground storage tanks and perform related corrective action permitted under the Brownfield Physical Phase II portion of the Green Columbus Fund grant program. Under a previous Brownfield grant from the City, the recommended grantee (Burwell Investments) performed a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment that identified the need for the corrective action to be undertaken with support from the grant authorized by this ordinance. The end use at the site is to be a mixture of residential and commercial.

Emergency action is requested so that the corrective action work can be completed in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Cash is available in the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for corrective action Physical Phase II work at 115 E. 5th Avenue, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$80,000 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant Burwell Investments, LLC, has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of the site, and the application has been approved by the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for underground storage tank removal and related corrective action, and residential and commercial mixed use redevelopment at 115 E. 5th Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program, and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, this Brownfield project consists of underground storage tank removal and related corrective action under Brownfield Physical Phase II portion of the Green Columbus Fund grant program; and

**WHEREAS**, this will enable residential and commercial redevelopment at this site; and

**WHEREAS**, this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$80,000 is required for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions

Fund 735; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, so work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC, for removal of underground storage tanks and related corrective action, all under the Green Columbus Fund program, in order to assist in achieving safe and productive residential and commercial redevelopment of the site at 115 5th Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$80,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Fund 735, Green Columbus Initiatives Fund, Project 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA 754151.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2933-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. for the construction of the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services. This improvement will be performed in the Eastland/Brice City Planning Area.

The Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 work consists of widening Gender Road, for additional through and/or turn lanes, from approximately 1,700 feet south of its intersection with

Refugee Road to approximately 1,350 feet north of said intersection and widening Refugee Road from approximately 1,050 feet west of its intersection with Gender Road to approximately 1,050 feet east of said intersection. In addition to the Gender at Refugee intersection the following intersections within the above-described project limits will be improved: Gender at Upperridge, Countryview/Stirling at Refugee, and Long at Refugee. Work includes signal construction, waterline, storm sewers, pavement construction/resurfacing and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is February 2, 2016. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on October 13, 2015 (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$5,199,514.95	Columbus, OH	Majority
Double Z Construction Co.	\$5,301,912.79	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction Co.	\$5,685,924.77	Columbus, OH	Majority
Park Enterprise Construction	\$6,319,705.14	Marion, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Shelly and Sands, Inc., as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$5,199,514.95. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$519,951.49. The total legislated amount is \$5,719,466.44.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly and Sands, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Shelly and Sands, Inc. is 314351261 and expires 1/6/16.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Funding for this project is from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and ODOT does not allow prequalification requirements. The bidder and subcontractors are exempt from the prequalification requirements under relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Grants from the Ohio Department of Transportation in the amount of \$4,561,570.83 will partially fund construction and inspection services associated with this project. Public Service will contribute a local share amount of \$1,157,895.62 from the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund (Fund 704).

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order for the project to proceed immediately to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds between the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to appropriate funds within the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,719,466.44 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund to pay for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,719,466.44)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements

- Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project; and

**WHEREAS**, work on this project consists of widening Gender Road, for additional through and/or turn lanes, from approximately 1,700 feet south of its intersection with Refugee Road to approximately 1,350 feet north of said intersection and widening Refugee Road from approximately 1,050 feet west of its intersection with Gender Road to approximately 1,050 feet east of said intersection.; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on October 13, 2015, and tabulated on October 14, 2015, for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project, and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

**WHEREAS**, the sub-contractors and suppliers to be utilized by Shelly and Sands, Inc. meet the DBE Goal of 8% for this project and were approved by Jason Stith at ODOT on November 9, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Shelly and Sands, Inc. will be awarded the contract for the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, grant money will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc. in order for the project to proceed immediately to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Number 704, as follows:

**From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / Amount**

704 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Rd at Refugee Rd PID 90241 / 06-6600 / 748623 / \$1,157,895.62

**To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Rd at Refugee Rd PID 90241 / 10-5501 / 748623 / \$1,157,895.62

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds between the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, No. 704, and the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements - Gender Rd at Refugee Rd PID 90241 / 10-5501 / 748623 /

\$1,157,895.62

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

765 / 591229 -100000 / Gender Rd @ Refugee Rd PID 90241 / 80-0886 / 592229 / \$1,157,895.62

**SECTION 3.** The City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to appropriate a sum of \$5,719,466.44 within Fund 765, the Fed-State Highway Engineering Fund, Dept-Div. 59-12, Division of Design and Construction as follows:

**Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road @ Refugee Road PID 90241 / 06-6600 / 592229 / \$5,719,466.44

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Shelly and Sands, Inc., 1515 Harmon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, and to expend up to \$5,719,466.44 or so much thereof as may be needed, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Intersection Improvements - Gender Road at Refugee Road PID 90241 project construction and inspection costs for the Division of Design and Construction, Dept.-Div. 59-12, from the Federal-State Highway Engineering Fund, No. 765, as follows:

**Contract (\$5,199,514.95)**

**Fund Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road @ Refugee Road PID 90241 / 06-6631 / 592229 / \$5,199,514.95

**Inspection (\$519,951.49)**

**Fund / Grant / Grant Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

765 / 591229-100000 / Gender Road @ Refugee Road PID 90241 / 06-6687 / 592229 / \$519,951.49

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2935-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$328,006.20 within the General

Government Grant Fund to provide for staffing and administration costs within the Housing Division. These funds will allow the Housing Division to provide staffing for Housing Finance programs including Homeownership Development, Rental Production and Preservation, American Dream Downpayment Assistance and HOME Monitoring.

Emergency action is requested to avoid interruptions in administration and program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Income from the Rental Rehabilitation Program is generated on the principal of amortized and deferred loans, allowing these funds to accumulate until sufficient amounts are available to fund affordable housing initiatives. \$328,006.20 will be appropriated from the General Government Grant Fund in order to provide funds for staffing and administration costs for the Housing Division programs.

To authorize the appropriation of \$328,006.20 from the General Government Grant Fund to provide funding for Housing Division staffing and administration; and to declare an emergency. (\$328,006.20)

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$328,006.20 from the General Government Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds will allow the Housing Division to provide staffing for Housing Finance programs including Homeownership Development, Rental Production and Preservation, American Dream Downpayment Assistance and HOME Monitoring; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to avoid interruptions in program services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated balance in the General Government Grant Fund, Fund 220, Grant 448015, and from any and all sources unallocated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending in December 31, 2015, the sum of \$328,006.20 is hereby appropriated to the Development Department, Department 44-10, OCA 440304, Object Level One 01, Object Level Three 1101.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That in the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2937-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin and Fairfield Counties in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (May 1st through October 31st, 2015), owners of 1772 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2016 tax duplicate as a future lien.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus, as shown on the attachment, have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus, shown on the attachment, who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors, shall be deposited in the General Fund, Fund 010 and the Community Block Grant Fund, Fund 248, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2945-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has a need to contract with St. Stephens Community House, a not-for-profit organization, to lead the CelebrateOne neighborhood level intervention work that addresses social determinants of health in the Linden Community.

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Board of Health to enter into a contract with St. Stephens Community House for a total amount not to exceed \$40,000.00 for a time period December 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. Formal bids were not solicited due to St. Stephens Community House's knowledge and expertise in the Linden Community and in accordance with provisions found in City Code 329.30. St. Stephens Community House Contract Compliance No. is 314379568.

Emergency action is requested in order to begin deliverables for the CelebrateOne Initiative.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is budgeted in the Health Special Revenue Fund.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with St. Stephen's Community House to lead the CelebrateOne neighborhood work that addresses social determinants in the Linden Community; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health has a need for St. Stephen's Community House to provide services to address social determinants in the Linden Community for the for the period of December 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, and,

**WHEREAS,** St. Stephen's Community House, a not-for-profit organization, has the expertise to provide such services, and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is



immediately necessary to enter into this contract to begin the deliverables for the CelebrateOne Initiative, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with St. Stephen's Community House to provide services to address social determinants in the Linden Community for the period of December 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$40,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Department No. 50, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code 501618.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the city's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2946-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system. This contract will provide software and hardware support with approximately 100 hours of engineering hours per year, hardware and software support, 24 x 7 helpdesk emergency coverage, Linux administration class, advanced PRISM (Precision Remote Information Systems Manager) class, workstations, network switches, PRISM Linux Restore, and CommTrol (Equinox). The SCADA system is in use at the 9 sub-stations operated by the Division of Power.

The current SCADA distribution system has been in use for over 20 years. The Division of Power has installed remote equipment in electrical substations which communicates with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. master units using licensed protocol. Advanced Control Systems, Inc. maintains all copyright privileges for their products and these products must be purchased directly from the company. There are no agents or dealers authorized to resale these products. The three year support contract is only offered through Advanced Control Systems, Inc. Therefore, the Division of Power desires to enter into contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code, Section 329. This support contract is required to maintain an embedded system. The sole source justification letter from Advanced Control Systems, Inc. is attached to this record.

Services under this agreement are to be provided over a period of three years. Funds for the project shall be reviewed and approved each year of the three year contract by City Council and the Mayor, and Auditor's

certification of funds. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the maximum obligation of the City for services described in this agreement for the period commencing on October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 ("Year 1") is limited to the amount of thirty-six thousand four hundred fifty dollars \$36,450.00, unless all the following occur: this Agreement is modified in writing; City Council enacts an ordinance approving the new amount; the Mayor has authorized the additional amount; and the Auditor has certified the additional funds. The City is not obligated to spend the maximum obligation authorized under this Agreement. Year 2 costs under this agreement for the period from October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017 are estimated at thirty-six thousand two hundred ninety dollars (\$36,290.00). Year 3 costs for the period from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018 are estimated at thirty-six thousand two hundred ninety dollars (\$34,290.00).

The City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle. Emergency legislation will expedite the completion of the support contract for the Division of Power for this critical equipment.

**SUPPLIER:** Advanced Control Systems, Inc. (46-4574462) Expires: 3/21/2016  
Advanced Control Systems, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$36,450.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase for year 1.

\$18,995.60 was spent in 2014

\$22,125.00 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a three year support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system in accordance with the pertinent provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,450.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,450.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a three year support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will provide software and hardware support with approximately 100 hours of engineering hours per year, hardware and software support, 24 x 7 helpdesk emergency coverage, one Linux administration class, one advanced PRISM (Precision Remote Information Systems Manager) class, four workstations, two network switches, one PRISM Linux Restore, and two CommTrol (Equinox); and

**WHEREAS**, services under this agreement are to be provided over a period of three years with funds being reviewed and approved each year of the three year contract by City Council and the Mayor, and Auditor's certification of funds, and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the contract, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a three year support contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc., 2755 Northwoods Parkway, Norcross, Georgia 30071, to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system, for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$36,450.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund No. 550, as follows:

OCA: 606798  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3372

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2947-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to pay the outstanding principal and accrued interest on two City of Columbus Street Light assessment bonds currently held in the City Treasurer's investment portfolio. This legislation will appropriate an amount not to exceed \$33,018.00 from the Electricity Division operating fund.

To authorize the payment of the respective outstanding principal and accrued interest of two City of Columbus Street Light assessment bonds currently held in the City Treasurer's investment portfolio; to appropriate an amount not to exceed \$33,018.00 from the Electricity Division operating fund for the payment of outstanding principal and accrued interest; and to declare an emergency. (\$33,018.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus issued Case Road Street Light Assessment Bond (Ordinance # 0918-09) on July 16, 2009 in the principal amount of \$49,992, at an interest rate of 4.25% per annum and a maturity date of July 16, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus issued Miami Avenue Street Light Assessment Bond (Ordinance # 0919-09) on July 16, 2009 in the principal amount of \$30,932, at an interest rate of 4.25% per annum and a maturity date of July 16, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Trustees of the Sinking Fund of the City of Columbus, a product of City Charter sections 133-141, was the original Registered Owner of the Case Road and Miami Avenue Street Light assessment bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, by a majority vote of the electorate in November, 2014, the aforementioned City Charter sections were removed effective July 1, 2015, and ownership of the aforementioned bonds was transferred from The Trustees of the Sinking Fund to the City Treasurer's investment portfolio; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the city in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to pay the outstanding principal and accrued interest due on the Case Road and Miami Avenue street light assessment bonds, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Auditor is authorized to pay the outstanding principal and accrued interest for the Case Road and Miami Avenue Street Light assessment bonds currently held in the City Treasurer's investment portfolio from the unappropriated balance of the Electricity Division operating fund.

**SECTION 2:** That from the unappropriated balance of the Electricity Division, department 60-07, operating fund 550 it is necessary to authorize the payment of outstanding principal and accrued interest from the Electricity Division Operating Fund 550 in an amount not to exceed \$33,018.00. The breakdown of principal and interest for each bond is as follows:

Case Road Street Light Assessment Bond: Outstanding principal \$19,996.00 to oca 600700, object level 1 - 04, object level 3 - 4410; accrued interest \$400.00, oca 600700, object level 1 - 07, object level 3 - 7411.

Miami Avenue Street Light Assessment Bond: Outstanding principal \$12,372.00 to oca 600700, object level 1 - 04, object level 3 - 4410; accrued interest \$250.00, oca 600700, object level 1 - 07, object level 3 - 7411.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 4:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2953-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Ohio Technical Services, Inc. for lead reduction, conveyor

belt cleaning, and lead filter disposal at the Police Firearms Range located at 2609 McKinley Avenue.

Use of the Firearms Range leads to the build-up of lead dust on various pieces of equipment, including but not limited to equipment and machinery located in and around the conveyor room and adjacent areas. Furthermore, the current HVAC system is designed to filter out harmful lead dust with filters changed on an as-needed basis. However, because used filters contain potentially harmful lead dust, they must be removed by a firm certified to handle hazardous waste material.

Ohio Technical Services (OTS) is the certified environmental remediation firm used by the Facilities Management Division. They are currently under contract (ED052596) and their services were procured via formal bid solicitation SA004286. This firm is currently operating under the 3rd of 4 annual renewals.

This modification is necessary to provide additional funds to the contract for the purpose of lead remediation at the Police Firearms Range.

**Emergency action** is requested so that necessary lead remediation can begin as soon as possible so Police can continue to use the range.

Ohio Technical Services, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-1640431, expiration date October 22, 2016.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$38,340.00. Funding is available in the Division of Police General Fund Operating Budget, however a transfer of funds is necessary to provide appropriation in the correct object of expense. This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 2853-2015.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$38,340.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Ohio Technical Services for lead remediation services at the Police Firearms Range; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,340.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,340.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Technical Services (OTS) is the certified environmental remediation firm used by the Facilities Management Division, for which they are currently under contract (ED052596); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify said contract for lead remediation services at the Police Firearms Range; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of funds within the Division of Police General Fund operating budget is necessary to provide appropriation in the correct object of expense; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Ohio Technical Services, Inc. so that lead remediation can begin as soon as possible, thereby protecting the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$38,340.00 within the General Fund as follows:

**From:**

Dept/Div: 30-03

Fund: 10

OCA Code: 301382

Object Level One: 05

Object Level Three: 5572

Amount: \$38,340.00

**TO:**

Dept/Div: 30-03  
Fund: 10  
OCA Code: 301572  
Object Level One: 03  
Object Level Three: 3376  
Amount: \$38,340.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Ohio Technical Services, Inc. for lead remediation services at the Police Firearms Range.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$38,340.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 30-03  
Fund: 10  
OCA: 301572  
Object Level 01: 03  
Object Level 03: 3376  
Amount: \$38,340.00

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and will take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2955-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance No. 1077-2013 authorized The City Auditor to enter into a contract with Tyler Technologies, Inc. for implementation and support services related to the deployment of a new financial management system, specifically Microsoft Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector (Dynamics AX). The contracted amounts included a Tyler-hosted solution for Dynamic AX. Funds, all within the original Budget, are now needed for expanded implementation and maintenance costs to be approved for expenditure.

The search for a new financial management system included: research with the Department of Technology via their contract with Gartner, Inc. - a worldwide leader in information technology research and advisory services; attending product demonstrations at national and local conferences; participating in product demonstration webinars; and making inquiries of public sector software vendors.

The City of Columbus solicited Requests for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) pursuant to Columbus City

Code 329.13 for Professional Services for the purchase and implementation of a Financial Management System. The RFSQ was advertised in the City Bulletin, published to the web on Vendor Services, and all registered vendors for the related commodities were notified via email or fax. Thirteen sealed statements of qualifications were received by the City Auditor's Office by the April 14, 2012 due date.

The initial responses were evaluated using (1) the competence of the Offeror to perform the required service; (2) the ability of the Offeror to perform the required service competently and expeditiously; (3) past performance of the Offeror as reflected by the evaluations of the city agency, other city agencies and other previous clients of the Offeror; and (4) functionality of proposed solution. On the basis of these evaluations, the committee (defined below) selected the highest rated six Offerors to provide webinar demonstrations of selected functionality. After the webinars, the committee requested technical proposals from five of these Offerors selected for further consideration. All five Offerors interviewed and met with Columbus personnel in order to enable accurate communication, to provide Offeror the opportunity to seek clarification in any matters pertaining to the proposal requirements, and to enhance the Offerors' understanding of the City's needs.

Technical Proposals were received and Offerors were ranked based upon the quality and feasibility of their proposals. Ratings were based upon the project plan, the functionality and benefits of the proposed system, satisfaction of the technical requirements, resource requirements, options for licensing, ongoing support, payment plans, and estimated total cost of ownership. The three highest rated Offerors were selected to make technical webinar presentations, to present a Treasury webinar, and to conduct two days of onsite scripted demonstrations to the Evaluation Committee.

Demonstrations were evaluated based upon available functionality, depth and breadth of product features, client interface, technical details, and overall compatibility with City's goals and needs. The Department of Technology provided technical assessments of the solutions presented. Final rankings were determined by the complete quality and feasibility of the Offerors responses to provide the best overall fit for the City in terms of application functionality, ease of use, technological direction, cost, resources required to implement and maintain, and compatibility with the Offerors.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of cross functional stakeholders from the City Auditor's Office, the Department of Finance and Management, the Purchasing Office, and the Treasurer's Office representing the various financial disciplines within the system. Additionally, aside from its initial involvement with research and technical specifications, during the request for the technical proposal stage of the RFSQ, the Department of Technology provided technical assessments and recommendations after reviewing the technical sections of the Technical proposal and participating in scripted demo evaluation for the technical webinar portion of the demonstrations.

In order to complete the Dynamics AX implementation, the City Auditor requires the ability to contract with various vendors. The City Auditor has attempted to name all potential vendors in Section 2 of this Ordinance. It is possible, though not likely, that the City Auditor may require the services of an additional vendor during the course of this implementation. The City Auditor respectfully requests City Council to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes 329

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The financial management system project was approved in the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget with ordinance 0645-2013 for \$10 million. This will authorize expenditure of funds within the original budget. This legislation is to authorize appropriation and expenditure of up to \$2,351,883.00 for additional implementation and maintenance costs related to the new financial management system.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

<u>Company</u>	<u>FID#/CC#</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (Tyler)	75-2303920	10/21/2017
Crowe Horwath LLP (Crowe)	35-0921680	04/10/2017

To authorize the City Auditor to amend existing contracts with Tyler Technologies, Inc. and Crowe Horwath LLP and to enter into professional service consulting contracts for the additional implementation and maintenance costs and professional services and computerized systems necessary to deploy the Dynamics AX (DAX) financial management system; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$2,351,883.00 from the Auditor Bond Fund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency (\$2,351,883.00).

**WHEREAS**, implementation costs are need to provide additional application functionality, ease of use, technological direction, resources required to implement and maintain, and compatibility with the software implementer; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City Auditor’s Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to amend existing contracts and authorize additional professional services consulting contracts to provide for additional implementation, support services and maintenance costs related to the deployment Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector and related systems replacing the City’s current financial management system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to amend existing contracts with Tyler Technologies Inc. and Crowe Horwath LLP (Crowe)for professional services necessary for the continued implementation of Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector (DAX). This financial management system is replacing the City’s existing accounting, budgeting, procurement, and asset management systems.

**SECTION 2.** That, for the same purposes as set forth in Section 1 of this ordinance, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with Microsoft, Compaid, Inc. and/or such additional consultant vendors as may be necessary and available through State Term contracts per the terms and conditions of such State Term contracts. This Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom all of the contract(s) will be awarded and understands that its passage will give the City Auditor the discretion and final decision in determination of the contract(s) that are in the best interests of the City and necessary for the successful implementation of this financial management system. For the purposes of this ordinance, this Council deems it in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision to the City Auditor and to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the sum of \$2,351,883.00 is hereby available and authorized for expenditure from fund 783 Auditor Bond Fund for Financial System Implementation Dept./Div. No. 22-01 , Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6655 OCA 783201, Project 783002-100000.

**SECTION 4.** That the sum of \$719,500.00 is for maintenance, help desk and hosting of the Dynamics AX 2012 for Public Sector. The sum of 1,632,383.00 will be used for implementation and support for go live, equipment, ongoing implementations costs for 2017 budget cycle, and budget book.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and authorized for expenditure, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as



necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund when said project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding contract or contract associated with the expenditure of the funds transferred in Section 3.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2957-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging has an immediate need for the purchase of (140) cubicles to be delivered and installed at 3776 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

The Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging is relocating from 174 East Long Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to 3776 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43207. The anticipated moving date is to begin January 2016. One hundred and forty employees will require cubicles as their work area in order to optimize work space and efficiency.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, to establish a purchase order for the purchase of (140) cubicles - including delivery and installation from Corporate Interior Concepts, a dealer of Teknion, State Term Schedule # 800068-6, expiration date 3/31/2016. Due to time constraints, as well as the continuity of the relocation schedule, cost effectiveness and the minority certification of the company, it is deemed in the best interest of the city to purchase from the aforementioned State Term Schedule. Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from cooperative purchasing contracts which are not bid, but negotiated contracts. As a dealer of Teknion products, Corporate Interior Concepts can fulfill our requirement for cubicle delivery, installation, and set up that will align with the relocation schedule to maintain continuity of operations at COAAA.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested so that the work space is made available to COAAA staff upon the date of relocation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$272,038.85 is budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation of this contract.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Corporate Interior Concepts., 31-1665041 (001), expiration date 1/2/2016.  
Certified Emerging FBE Business, expiration date 6/30/2016.

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, to establish a purchase order for the purchase of (140) cubicles, delivery and installation from Corporate Interior Concepts. State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS); to authorize the expenditure of \$272,038.85 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$272,038.85)

**WHEREAS**, there is an immediate need to enter into a contract and to establish a purchase order for the provision of (140) cubicles, including delivery and installation, to enhance services to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, funds for this project are in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of (140) cubicles, delivery, and installation; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Recreation and Parks, is authorized to establish a purchase order for the purchase of (140) cubicles from Corporate Interior Concepts in the amount of \$272,038.85.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$272,038.85 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 286, Department No. 51, Object Level Three-2140, Project No. 518139, OCA 511675, **Amount:** \$233,293.85

Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 286, Department No. 51, Object Level Three-3339, Project No. 518139, OCA 511675, **Amount:** \$38,745.00

**Total:** \$272,038.85

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for this contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2958-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is to modify a previous ordinance (1455-2015) in order to amend the items awarded to both vendors and to modify contract FL006246 with Champion Pest & Termite Control LLC to award items awarded to the current company in default. Per ordinance 1455-2015 Bug Patrol of Ohio, LLC is awarded Sections 1, 2, and 3 (Items 1-77, 81-172 and 191 - 192 and Champion Pest & Termite Control LLC is awarded Section 1 and 3 (Items 78-80, and 173-192). Each Item represents an address of properties and items are organized into sections according to which Division has financial responsibility for them. Bug Patrol of Ohio, LLC is not performing services per the terms of the contract and requests to terminate the contract. The Purchasing Office is pursuing options to terminate. Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC has agreed to honor the pricing provided in the original bid documents for all lines. The amended award is as follows:

Bug Patrol of Ohio, LLC, No Items

Champion Pest & Termite Control, All Items 1-192

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional monies are required to modify the option contract. Each agency must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

A waiver of regulations is being requested as the proposed amendment to the contract comes 180 days after the bid opening and Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC did not offer the overall lowest price for all lines and categories. Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC has agreed to honor the pricing provided in the original bid document SA005803. It is in the best interest of the City to award all lines to Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC to simplify administration of the contract and provide services to each City agency.

In order to maintain uninterrupted services to City agencies, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify ordinance number 1455-2015 and the contract with Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC for Pest Control Services; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance Number 1455-2015 authorized the Finance/Purchasing Office to establish contract FL006247 with Bug Patrol of Ohio LLC and contract FL006246 with Champion Pest & Termite Control LLC for the purchase of Pest Control Services; and

**WHEREAS,** Bug Patrol of Ohio, LLC has requested to terminate the contract FL006247; and

**WHEREAS,** Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC has agreed to amend the current contract FL006246 to include all items at the pricing provided in the original bid documents SA005803; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance requests a waiver of applicable competitive bidding requirements of the City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, in that it is immediately necessary to modify Ordinance 1455-2015 and the contract with Champion Pest & Termite Control, LLC, FL006246; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance 1455-2015 is modified to amend the items awarded, as follows:

Bug Patrol of Ohio, LLC, No Items

Champion Pest & Termite Control, All Items 1-192

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management is authorized to modify the following contract, FL006246, to include the additional items as follows:

Champion Pest & Termite Control, Items 1-77 and 81-172

**SECTION 3.** All other terms and conditions of the contracts remain the same.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it is in the City’s best interest to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 329 if the City Code.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2959-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Ordinance number 2762-2014, approved by City Council on December 15, 2014, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus in the amount of \$40,000.00 to facilitate the assessment of health services and launch an outreach effort for vaccinations needed by Columbus City School students for the contract period of December 1, 2014 through November 30, 2015.

This ordinance is needed to authorize and direct an extension to contract EL017546 for a time period ending January 31, 2016 with Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus. This modification is needed to complete the deliverables on the vaccination project with Columbus City Schools.

Emergency action is requested for this contract modification in order to ensure that all work on the outreach efforts for vaccination with Columbus City School students is completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No further funding needs are required for the modification to extend the contract with Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify by extending an existing contract with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus to allow deliverables to be completed on the outreach efforts for vaccinations with Columbus City Schools; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify contract EL017546 with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus by extending these services; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL017546 to allow for deliverables to be met for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify by extending the time period for contract EL017546 with Access HealthColumbus doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus through January 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2961-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has maintained a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services (FCCS) for the provision of nursing services to children under their care by assigning public health nurses to the FCCS Intake and Investigation Department. These public health nurses will perform health assessments of children, make home visits with Intake staff, provide nursing consultation and training, interpret medical reports, and help develop treatment plans for families referred to FCCS.

The Board of Health desires to continue this relationship with FCCS with assisting their efforts in assessing children at risk. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to continue in this revenue contract with FCCS for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016 and to authorize the appropriation of \$314,000.00.

Emergency action is required to ensure the delivery of services and to avoid any delays in the payment of nursing services commencing in January, 2016 for Franklin County Children Services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Under this revenue contract, FCCS will receive the services of public health nurses from Columbus Public Health. FCCS will reimburse Columbus Public Health for the salaries, fringe benefits and ancillary costs of the nurses assigned to FCCS. Funds received from this grant will be deposited in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251.

To authorize the Board of Health to extend a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the provision of public health nursing services, in an amount not to exceed \$314,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$314,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$314,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Children Services has a need for nursing services; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Board of Health wishes to continue their efforts to prevent child abuse and neglect; and,

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health seeks to continue a revenue contract with FCCS for \$314,000.00 for the provision of nursing services to children under their care by assigning public health nurses to the FCCS Intake and Investigation Department.

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue to provide public health nurses to FCCS starting on January 1, 2016 so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible because up to date financial postings promote accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept a grant from Franklin County Children's Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to extend a revenue contract with Franklin County Children Services for the provision of nursing services in an amount not to exceed \$314,000.00 for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$314,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

2016 FCCS Investigation

OCA: 501503 Grant No. 501503 Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$ 310,000.00

OCA: 501503 Grant No. 501503 Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$ 4,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2962-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The City of Columbus recently solicited responses to a formal Request for Proposal for a third party medical and dental claims audit to identify potential claims payment errors by United Health Care of Ohio (UHC) and Delta Dental respectively; recover overpayments; and ensure plans are administered in accordance with negotiated contracts. Four vendors responded to the formal RFP. Employee Benefits and Risk Management conducted an analysis of the responses, to assess their ability to perform an electronic screening and analysis, and a claims administration statistical sample field audit. A number of factors were considered including the companies' fee structure, experience in the audit industry, and reporting capabilities. The committee evaluated all candidates using the criteria set forth in Columbus City Code 329.28.

Claim Technologies Incorporated was selected to provide an audit of medical and dental claims for the period of October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2015 due to its ability to perform a comprehensive audit at the competitive audit fees. The company performed the city's audit in 2001, 2004, 2009, and 2012 and has maintained data to allow for a comparison to this year's audit. In addition, the same team will handle this

process this year and Employee Benefits and Risk Management expects an expedient and thorough analysis.

This ordinance is being requested as an emergency measure to expedite the audit.

Contract compliance number is 42-1414040

**FISCAL IMPACT:** To enter into contract with Claim Technologies Incorporated. The maximum obligation for this contract includes an audit fee of \$60,000 that includes all expenses. Payments will be made from the Employee Benefits Fund (Fund 502) in the Human Resources Department.

To authorize the Human Resources Director to enter into contract with Claim Technologies Incorporated to provide the City of Columbus with an audit of UHC medical claims and Delta Dental dental claims and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund, that includes all expenses; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to enter into a contract with Claim Technologies Incorporated to provide an audit of UHC medical claims and Delta Dental dental claims for the time period October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$60,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the contract and to pay the associated costs to expedite the audit, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Human Resources Director is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Claim Technologies Incorporated to provide a audit of UHC medical claims and Delta Dental dental claims adjudicated from October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$60,000.00, from the Employee Benefits Fund 502, Department of Human Resources, Division No. 46-02, Object Level One 3, Object Level 3336, OCA 464882 is hereby authorized and directed.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2963-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) desires to continue the Family Ties Program with a revenue contract with Franklin County Children's Services (FCCS). The purpose of the continued revenue contract is to provide services that will reduce the risk of child abuse and neglect in Franklin County. The services that CPH will be providing to FCCS clients include: case management, Public Health Nurses, Social Workers, and Respite Workers.

In addition to the revenue contract with FCCS, Columbus Public Health is required by FCCS to contract with the National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (NYAP) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (PFSN), to provide Family Ties services. Both vendors provide assistance to FCCS with their caseload. The revenue contracts provide for up to \$15,000.00 from each vendor. CPH will bill both vendors for services provided under the revenue contracts.

These three agencies provide the referrals to Columbus Public Health and the funding for the Family Ties Program for a total award amount not to exceed \$295,000.00. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to continue revenue contracts with FCCS, NYAP and PFSN for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016 and to authorize the appropriation of \$295,000.00.

Emergency action is required to ensure the delivery of services and to avoid any delays in the payment of services, commencing in January 2016, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Under these revenue contracts, CPH will provide Family Ties services to FCCS, NYAP and PFSN families. The FCCS revenue contract will reimburse Columbus Public Health for all the salaries, fringe benefits and ancillary costs of the services provided to Family Ties families, minus revenues received from NYAP and PFSN. Funds received will be deposited in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into revenue contracts with Franklin County Children Services (\$265,000.00), National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. (\$15,000.00) and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network (\$15,000.00) for the continuation of the Family Ties Program which helps reduce child abuse and neglect; to authorize the appropriation of \$295,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund for the Family Ties Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$295,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$295,000.00 in revenue contracts have been made available to Columbus Public Health from Franklin County Children Services, National Youth Advocate Program, Inc., and Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network for the continuation of the Family Ties Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health wishes to continue their efforts to prevent child abuse and neglect by accepting this grant; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to continue to provide Family Ties services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible because up to date financial postings promote accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to continue a revenue contract with Franklin County Children's Services, National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. and the Buckeye Ranch, Inc. doing business as Permanent Family Solutions



Network and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to avoid any delays in the payment of services, commencing in January 2016, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into revenue contracts for \$265,000.00 with Franklin County Children Services, \$15,000.00 with National Youth Advocate Program, Inc. and \$15,000.00 with the Buckeye Ranch, Inc., doing business as Permanent Family Solutions Network, for the continuation of the Family Ties Program in an amount not to exceed \$295,000.00 for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$295,000.00, is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

2016 Family Ties Program

OCA: 501504 Grant No. 501504 Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$ 286,200.00  
OCA: 501504 Grant No. 501504 Obj. Level 01: 02 Amount \$ 1,000.00  
OCA: 501504 Grant No. 501504 Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$ 7,800.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2965-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project.

The purpose of this project is to construct improvements to the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project. The improvements consist of: 4 street reconstructions, 3 alley reconstructions, a new street, and the extension of 2 existing roadways. Improvements will include storm sewer, water main, sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, and street trees. North Ohio Avenue and North Champion Avenue will be reconstructed between Long Street and Mt. Vernon Avenue. Mt. Vernon Avenue will include replacement of the curb and sidewalk on the south side between North Ohio Avenue and North Champion Avenue. Hawthorne Avenue and Phale D. Hale Drive will be reconstructed between North Champion Avenue and Winner Avenue and extended from their current terminus to North Ohio Avenue. Author Place will be reconstructed from North Ohio Avenue to Winner Avenue. Thorn Street will be reconstructed from East Long Street to Author Place. An unnamed north-south alley approximately 165' west of Winner Avenue will be reconstructed from Author Place to Hawthorne Avenue. A new roadway, named Signature Street, will be built east of Champion Avenue between Hawthorne Avenue and Phale D. Hale Drive.

Successful completion of this project necessitates that the city acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$160,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service requests emergency designation so as to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$160,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$160,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of this project is to construct improvements consisting of four street reconstructions, three alley reconstructions, a new street, and the extension of two existing roadways with storm sewer, water main, sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, and street trees: and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the city acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$160,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent

unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 0557-2015 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

704 / 530303 - 100000 / Housing Initiatives -- Roadway (Voted Carryover) / \$1,009,570.00 / (\$160,000.00) / \$849,570.00

704 / 590416 - 100003 / Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$160,000.00 / \$160,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, No. 704, as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530303 - 100000 / Housing Initiatives -- Roadway / 06-6600 / 591145 / (\$160,000.00)

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590416 - 100003 / Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 / 06-6600 / 741603 / \$160,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying those costs relative to the acquisition of right-of-ways needed for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 project., the sum of up to \$160,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 704, as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590416 - 100003 / Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 / 06-6601 / 741603 / \$160,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2967-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to do an unplanned modification of a professional engineering services contract with Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services for the Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Transportation Plan design contract.

The intent of this modification is to provide additional scope and funding to the original design contract. The Director's office and administrative staff determined it beneficial to have full deliverable products provided by the consultant and be included in the final plan. The original contract included a portion (outline/framework) of each item listed below and as such the full deliverable of these tasks is augmenting the original contract scope:

1. Traffic Standards Code- Traffic Impact Study Guidelines
2. Auto Network - Access Management Guidelines

Original contract amount	\$693,000.00 (Ordinance 1159-2014, EL016298)
Modification number 1	\$533,604.75 (Ordinance 2200-2015, EL017601)
Modification number 2	<u>\$130,960.00 (This modification)</u>
Total amount of the contract, including this modification	\$1,357,564.75

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

### **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services' contract compliance number is 582592493 and expires 11/3/17.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional engineering service contract with Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services for the Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Transportation Plan design contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$130,960.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$130,960.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to modify a professional engineering services contract for Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Transportation Plan design contract; and

**WHEREAS**, additional funds will be needed to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with Nelson/Nygaard Consulting Services so that funding can be made available for necessary engineering and design services to prevent unnecessary delays to capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0557-2015 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$74,861.00 / (\$64,565.00) / \$10,296.00  
704 / 530161-100149 / Roadway Improvements-Multimodal Transportation Plan (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$64,565.00 / \$64,565.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**Transfer From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01 03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements / 06-6600 / 590046 / \$64,565.00

**Transfer To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530161-100149 / Roadway Improvements-Multimodal Transportation Plan / 06-6682 / 716149 / \$64,565.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification with Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Services for the Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Transportation Plan contract for the purposes of adding additional funds to the contract for additional engineering and design services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract modification the sum of up to \$130,960.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund as follows:

**Fund / Project Detail / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530161-100149 / Roadway Improvements-Multimodal Transportation Plan / 06-6682 / 716149 / \$130,960.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2968-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation is for the option to establish one (1) UTC contract for Work and Dress Uniforms to be used by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, the primary user. The Division of Fire has a reoccurring need to provide and replace both work and dress uniforms for new and current personnel. The term of the proposed option contract is for three (3) years, through November 30, 2018, with the option to renew/extend for an additional one (1) year term. The Purchasing Office obtained pricing on September 24, 2015.

The Division of Fire prefers to have a supplier provide local facilities with a quartermaster's facility located in close proximity to maximize efficiencies in providing uniforms and tailoring services for the Division of Fire. Prior solicitations have resulted in only one company being able to meet the bid specifications and a determination was made that Galls, RT II, LLC (formerly Roy Tailors Uniform Company of Columbus) is the only company that is able to provide both products, services and facilities for the Division of Fire. A solicitation document was prepared to identify requirements and sent to Galls for them to quote pricing.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the following company:

Galls, RT II, LLC (formerly Roy Tailors Uniform Company of Columbus); CC# 371739988; expires 09/17/2015; Items 1-77; \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$850,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because without emergency action there is the potential for a lapse in the availability of Fire Uniforms as the current contract expires on January 17, 2016.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms and associated services; to waive the applicable competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract

from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety has a need for Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms to provide both work and dress uniforms for new and current personnel; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office determined that it is in the best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 and only solicit Galls, RT II, LLC for the Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms, as the only company able to meet the needs of the Division of Fire at this time; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contract for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract for the option to purchase Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms and associated services for new and current personnel; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Division of Fire Work and Dress Uniforms in accordance with Solicitation no. SA006037 for the term expiring November 30, 2018:

Galls, RT II, LLC (formerly Roy Tailors Uniform Company of Columbus); Award for items 1-77; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level: 45-01, Fund 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds the best interest of the City is served by waiving, and does hereby waive, the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive sealed bidding.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2971-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Advanced Control Systems (ACS) for upgraded hardware, software and services associated with the ACS PRISM SCADA system for the Division of Power. SCADA is the main controlling and monitoring system for the Division of Power electrical distribution system. ACS supplied our SCADA distribution system over 20 years ago and over the years various remote equipment has been installed in substations which communicates with ACS master units using ACS licensed protocol. The referenced products will be adding to or replacing components of the existing system that is manufactured by ACS and communicates with their proprietary protocol ACS3000. The NTX-220 Server upgrade, along with the new revision of software, substantially expands and improves the functionality and performance of the SCADA system. Due to the criticality of this equipment to maintain current Division of Power operations, it is requested that this be emergency legislation

to limit the exposure and impact to operations if the current system were to malfunction.

ACS maintains all copyright privileges for their products and these products must be purchased directly from the company. There are no agents or dealers authorized to resale these products. Therefore, the Division of Power desires to enter into contract with ACS in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code, Section 329. The sole source justification letter from ACS is attached to this record.

**SUPPLIER:** Advanced Control Systems, Inc. (46-4574462) Expires: 3/21/2016  
Advanced Control Systems, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$158,111.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

There were no similar purchases in 2013 or 2014.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for upgraded hardware, software and services associated with the ACS PRISM SCADA system for the Division of Power in accordance with the pertinent provisions for sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$158,111.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$158,111.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director, Division of Power to enter into a contract with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for upgraded hardware, software and services associated with the ACS PRISM SCADA system; and

**WHEREAS**, SCADA is the main controlling and monitoring system for the Division of Power electrical distribution system. ACS supplied our SCADA distribution system over 20 years ago and over the years various remote equipment has been installed in substations which communicates with ACS master units using ACS licensed protocol. The referenced products will be adding to or replacing components of the existing system that is manufactured by ACS and communicates with their proprietary protocol ACS3000. The NTX-220 Server upgrade, along with the new revision of software, substantially expands and improves the functionality and performance of the SCADA system; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into this contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract



with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. for upgraded hardware, software and services associated with the ACS PRISM SCADA system for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$158,111.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Electricity Operating Fund, Fund No. 550, as follows:

OCA: 606798  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6649

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2973-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The city’s Purchasing Office has established a citywide universal term contract with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. (FL005520) for the purchase of pharmaceuticals. Columbus Public Health has already established five purchase orders this year with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. totaling \$145,000 (UT054683, UT054570, UT054031, and UL008295 & UL008296). This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the purchase of \$6,000.00 in additional pharmaceuticals for Columbus Public Health.

Because of potential health and safety risks to our patients and clients, emergency action is hereby requested. The contract compliance number for Capital Wholesale Drug Co. is 314377882, which is effective through April 30, 2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this purchase order were budgeted in the Health Special Revenue Fund for fiscal year 2015.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the purchase of pharmaceuticals for Columbus Public Health from an existing Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$6,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** there was a formal competitive bid process issued through the city’s Purchasing Office to establish a Universal Term Contract FL005520 with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the option to purchase pharmaceuticals; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health has already established five purchase orders this year with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. totaling \$145,000 (UT054683, UT054570, UT054031, UL008295 & UL008296); and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health has an additional need to purchase pharmaceuticals for its patients and clients; and,

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure the health and safety of our patients and clients, emergency action is hereby requested; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order with Capital Wholesale Drug Co. for the purchase of pharmaceuticals for patients and clients of Columbus Public Health in accordance with the terms and conditions of Universal Term Contract FL005520.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$6,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2207, OCA - 500272.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2979-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the construction of the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services.

The ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project consists of building ADA curb ramps at various locations in the City of Columbus. These are high priority ramps based on 311 Service Requests received.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is March 7, 2016. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. The anticipated completion date is July 1, 2016. Five bids were received on November 10, 2015, (five majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
G&G Cement Contractors	\$399,445.30	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company	\$451,310.38	Columbus, OH	Majority
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	\$526,220.42	Gahanna, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$566,608.08	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company Inc.	\$603,335.46	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to G&G Cement Contractors as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder. The contract amount will be \$399,445.30. The inspection amount will be \$59,916.79. The total legislated amount is \$459,362.09.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G&G Cement Contractors.

**Pre-Qualification Status**

G&G Cement Contractors and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for G&G Cement Contractors is 31-0924129 and expires 6/23/2016.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is available within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to allow this project to begin at the earliest possible time this construction season and to allow the improved intersections to be available to the public for the highest provision of vehicular and pedestrian safety.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Street and Highway G.O. Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$459,362.09 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$459,362.09)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project consists of building various ADA curb ramps at various locations in the City of Columbus; these are high priority ramps based on 311 Service Requests received; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, G&G Cement Contractors will be awarded the contract for the ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors in order to maintain the project schedule and provide the improved intersections planned in this project to provide the highest level of vehicular and pedestrian safety possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0557-2015 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

704 / 530087-100002 / ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$518,261.00 / (\$229,682.00) / \$288,579.00

704 / 530087-100005 / ADA Curb Ramps - Repair (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$528,261.00 / (\$229,682.00) / \$298,579.00

704 / 530087-100017 / ADA Curb Ramps - Clintonville (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$97,385.00 / \$97,385.00

704 / 530087-100020 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near North - University (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$106,986.00 / \$106,986.00

704 / 530087-100008 / ADA Curb Ramps - Hayden Run (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$11,117.00 / \$11,117.00

704 / 530087-100029 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near South (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$123,936.00 / \$123,936.00

704 / 530087-100023 / ADA Curb Ramps - Franklinton (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / 34,682.00 / \$34,682.00

704 / 530087-100026 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near East (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$85,258.00 / \$85,258.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**Transfer From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01 03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530087-100002 / ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps / 06-6600 / 728702 / \$229,681.05

704 / 530087-100005 / ADA Curb Ramps - Repair / 06-6600 / 728705 / \$229,681.05

**Transfer To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530087-100017 / ADA Curb Ramps - Clintonville / 06-6600 / 750104 / \$97,384.77

704 / 530087-100020 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near North - University / 06-6600 / 750112 / \$106,985.43

704 / 530087-100008 / ADA Curb Ramps - Hayden Run / 06-6600 / 748708 / \$11,116.56

704 / 530087-100029 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near South / 06-6600 / 750117 / \$123,935.89

704 / 530087-100023 / ADA Curb Ramps - Franklinton / 06-6600 / 750115 / \$34,681.84

704 / 530087-100026 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near East / 06-6600 / 750116 / \$85,257.61

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors, 2849 Switzer Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the construction of the ADA Ramp

Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2015 Project 2 project in the amount of \$399,445.30, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$59,916.79.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$459,362.09 is hereby authorized for the above described purchase as follows:

**Construction: \$399,445.30**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01 03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530087-100017 / ADA Curb Ramps - Clintonville / 06-6631 / 750104 / \$84,682.40  
704 / 530087-100020 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near North - University / 06-6631 / 750112 / \$93,030.81  
704 / 530087-100008 / ADA Curb Ramps - Hayden Run / 06-6631 / 748708 / \$9,666.58  
704 / 530087-100029 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near South / 06-6631 / 750117 / \$107,770.34  
704 / 530087-100023 / ADA Curb Ramps - Franklinton / 06-6631 / 750115 / \$30,158.12  
704 / 530087-100026 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near East / 06-6631 / 750116 / \$74,137.05

**Inspection: \$59,916.79**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01 03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530087-100017 / ADA Curb Ramps - Clintonville / 06-6687 / 750104 / \$12,702.36  
704 / 530087-100020 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near North - University / 06-6687 / 750112 / \$13,954.62  
704 / 530087-100008 / ADA Curb Ramps - Hayden Run / 06-6687 / 748708 / \$1,449.98  
704 / 530087-100029 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near South / 06-6687 / 750117 / \$16,165.55  
704 / 530087-100023 / ADA Curb Ramps - Franklinton / 06-6687 / 750115 / \$4,523.72  
704 / 530087-100026 / ADA Curb Ramps - Near East / 06-6687 / 750116 / \$11,120.56

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approvals.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2980-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$47,700 for a LEED grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund, a grant program established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Company, for the project to sustainably operate and maintain an existing building at 671 S. High Street, Columbus. The project is subject to attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement. The ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$47,700 for this purpose.

Emergency action is requested as it is necessary to immediately enter into this grant agreement to foster sustainable economic development on this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Cash is available in the 2014 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 735, Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Company in order to foster sustainable building operation and maintenance through LEED Silver certification of the existing office building at 671 S. High Street, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$47,700.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,700.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development administers from city bond funds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS,** the program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents; and

**WHEREAS,** the applicant has applied under the LEED certification component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage sustainable buildings, and the application has been approved by the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Company for the sustainable operation and maintenance of the existing building at 671 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206, subject to the project attaining LEED certification and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the office building achieved Silver certification in the Existing Building: Operations and Maintenance (EB: O&M) rating category; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is available for the Green Columbus Fund in Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Co. to foster sustainable economic development on this project, immediate action being in the interest of the City in order to preserve, enhance, and protect public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Grange Mutual Casualty Company, for the sustainable operation and maintenance of the existing building at 671 S. High Street, Columbus, in order to foster sustainable building and operating practices through LEED certification under the Green Columbus Fund Program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$47,700 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735, Project 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA Code 754151.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2981-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for the FRA-161-5.77 project, PID 101775, the purpose of which is to perform a study of the SR-161 corridor through Linworth Road. Potential improvements to be studied include a grade separation with the railroad, roadway widening, pedestrian and bikeway facilities and various safety improvements.

ODOT will ask the City to approve final legislation for the project at a later date prior to the anticipated start of the project in summer 2016. At that time, ODOT shall request a financial contribution from the City for the

project. That expenditure will be authorized under a separate ordinance.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000.00, with the City contributing \$270,000.00 toward that effort. Payment to ODOT shall be authorized under a separate ordinance.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project schedule and promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-161-5.77 project, PID 101775 project, the purpose of which is to perform a study of the SR-161 corridor through Linworth Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to perform a study of the SR-161 corridor through Linworth Road. Potential improvements to be studied include a grade separation with the railroad, roadway widening, pedestrian and bikeway facilities and various safety improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize consent and cooperation for this project in order to maintain the scheduled established by the Ohio Department of Transportation, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this is an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA), in the matter of the stated described project described below:

### **Project Description:**

The FRA-161-5.77 project, PID 101775, proposes to perform a study of the SR-161 corridor through Linworth Road. Potential improvements to be studied include a grade separation with the railroad, roadway widening, pedestrian and bikeway facilities and various safety improvements.

**SECTION 2. Consent Statement** - That, being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

**SECTION 3. Cooperation Statement** - That the LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The LPA hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation of the State of Ohio in the planning, design and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates as approved by the Director.

The Ohio Department of Transportation shall assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the necessary costs of the STATE's highway improvement project; the LPA's share of the cost for the study is estimated to be \$270,000.00.



The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the LPA which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

**SECTION 4. Utilities and Right-of-Way Statement** - That the LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. The LPA also understands that right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs.

The LPA agrees that all utility accommodation, relocation, and reimbursement will comply with the current provisions of 23 CFR 645 and the ODOT Utilities Manual.

**SECTION 5. Maintenance** - That upon completion of the project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the project in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, Title 23, U.S.C., Section 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6. Authority to Sign** - That the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby empowered on behalf of the City of Columbus, LPA, to enter into contracts with the Director of Transportation necessary to complete the above described project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves and or vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2982-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services.

The Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project consists of repairing citywide tree root related sidewalk damage.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is March 15, 2016. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Five bids were received on November 11, 2015, (five majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
G&G Cement Contractors	\$95,050.02	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company	\$98,504.78	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company, Inc.	\$102,023.28	Columbus, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$158,239.12	Columbus, OH	Majority Columbus Asphalt Paving,
Inc. \$166,837.09	Gahanna, OH	Majority	

Award is to be made to G&G Cement Contractors as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder. The contract amount will be \$95,050.02. The amount for construction administration and inspection services will be \$14,257.50. The total legislated amount is \$109,307.52.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G&G Cement Contractors.

### **Pre-Qualification Status**

G&G Cement Contractors has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. There are no proposed subcontractors on this project.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for G&G Cement Contractors is 310924129 and expires 6/23/2016.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to allow this project to begin at the earliest possible time this construction season and to allow the improved intersections to be available to the public for the highest provision of vehicular and pedestrian safety.

To amend Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$109,307.52 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$109,307.52)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project consists of repairing citywide tree root related sidewalk damage; and

**WHEREAS**, G&G Cement Contractors will be awarded the contract for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this contract in order to maintain the project schedule and provide the improved intersections planned in this project to provide the highest level of vehicular and pedestrian safety possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0557-2015 be amended to provide sufficient authority in the appropriate project detail number for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as amended**

704 / 590105-100006 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program Construction / \$0.00 / \$73,234.00 / \$73,234.00 (to match cash)

704 / 590105-100005 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program (Voted 2013 SIT Supported) / \$58,145.00 / (\$58,145.00) / (\$0.00)

704 / 590105-100006 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program Construction (Voted Carryover) / \$73,234.00 / (\$50,206.00) / \$23,028.00

704 / 590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement (Voted 2013 SIT Supported) / \$957.00 / \$58,145.00 / \$59,102.00

704 / 590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$50,206.00 / \$50,206.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, 704 be authorized as follow:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590105-100005 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program / 06-6600 / 755515 / \$58,145.32

704 / 590105-100006 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program Construction / 06-6600 / 720506 / \$50,205.42

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement / 06-6600 / 720581 / \$108,350.74

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with G&G Cement Contractors, 2849 Switzer Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219 for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Sidewalk Replacement 2015 project in the amount of \$95,050.02 or so much thereof as may be needed in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$14,257.50.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract and inspection, the sum of up to \$109,307.52 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund.

**Contract - \$95,050.02**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement / 06-6631 / 720581 / \$95,050.02

**Inspection - \$14,257.50**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 590105-100081 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Replacement / 06-6687 / 720581 / \$14,257.50

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2983-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Burgess & Niple.

The intent of this contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform various professional engineering services, as well as provide technical expertise to produce studies to aid in determining solutions for safety issues throughout the City. The selected consultant shall be readily available to perform such tasks when requested by the City. Services on request and detailed scopes of individual projects will be developed as requested and work will be authorized as individual scopes are developed. The consultant shall be expected to work on multiple projects concurrently.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from October 1, 2015 to October 22, 2015. The city received eight responses. Seven proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on October 29, 2015. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN/PHC</u>
Burgess & Niple	Columbus, OH	MAJ
TranSystems	Columbus, OH	PHC
GPD Group	Columbus, OH	MAJ
ms consultants, inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gannett Fleming	Westerville, OH	MAJ
McCormick Taylor	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Trans Associates Columbus, OH MAJ

Burgess & Niple received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the contract in an amount up to \$300,000.00. A modification to the contract to provide an additional \$300,000.00 is planned for 2016.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this contract is available within the Streets and Highways G.O.Bonds Fund.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to provide information to the citizens of Columbus and maintain an established project schedule.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Burgess & Niple is 310885550 and expires 09/12/16.

To amend the 2015 C.I.B.; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional engineering services contract with Burgess & Niple for the Intersection Improvements -Safety Studies General Engineering contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to provide professional engineering design services in support of the Capital Improvement program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Safety Studies General Engineering project; and

**WHEREAS**, Burgess & Niple submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Burgess & Niple in order to provide funding for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering contract thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0557-2015 be amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund/Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

704/ 530161-100149/ Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$900,000.00 / (\$300,000.00) / \$600,000.00

704/ 530086-100013 / Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$300,000.00 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the

Streets and Highways General Obligation Bonds Fund, Fund 704, as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530161-100149 / Roadway Improvements - Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan / 06-6600 / 716149 / \$300,000.00

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530086-100013 / Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering / 06-6600 / 710602 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering project in the amount of \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Public Service's Division of Design & Construction, Dept-Div 59-12, as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01/03 Codes / OCA Code / amount**

704 / 530086-100013 / Safety Studies General Engineering / 06-6682 / 710602 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2984-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) in the amount of \$78,000.00 to provide prisoner medical claims

services as needed for the Division of Police. The scope of services outlined in the City's Request for Proposal include: processing, negotiating, and auditing prisoner medical claims.

The specifications within the RFP allows for the option of three (3), one (1) year renewals. Consequently, the term of the contract could potentially be four (4) years. The annual cost for the renewals will be based on a fee schedule established in the RFP.

**Bid Information:** Formal Bid # SA006090 was opened on November 12, 2015. One response was received as follows:

Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp)

The RFP evaluation committee which was comprised of Division of Police personnel from Fiscal and Human Resources recommend that a contract be awarded to Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc (Wellcomp).

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract Compliance** - 770197869 expires on 10/30/2017

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested to enable the Division of Police to immediately process the necessary paperwork to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. to continue the services to reduce claim costs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the 2015 General Fund Budget for processing prisoner medical claims for the Division of Police. Funds are available in the Division's 2015 General Fund Budget. In 2014 & 2013, \$78,000.00 was encumbered and/or spent.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) for the Division of Police for the review, auditing, and processing of prisoner medical claims, to authorize the expenditure of \$78,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$78,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, a request for proposal, SA006090, for processing prisoner medical claims was opened on November 12, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, an evaluation committee comprised of representatives from the Division of Police recommends award to Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp); and

**WHEREAS**, the Public Safety Department desires to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) for processing, auditing, and negotiating prisoner medical claims; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted in the Division's 2015 General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) for processing, auditing, and negotiating prisoner medical claims for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Wellcomp Managed Care Services, Inc. (Wellcomp) for the purpose of processing, auditing, and negotiating prisoner medical claims for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$78,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows:

DIV 30-03 | FUND 010 | OBJ LEV (01) 03 | OBJECT LEV (03) 3336| OCA# 301382|

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2995-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 217 Hawkes Ave. (010-020166) to Franklinton Development Association, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it on the market. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (217 Hawkes Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and



**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Franklinton Development Association:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-020166  
ADDRESS: 217 Hawkes Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$6,900.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family unit placed for sale

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and to-wit:

Being Lot Number Thirty-Three (33) of West Park Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 264, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2996-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 160-162 N 18th St. (010-052993) to Hero Homes Inc., who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure and convert it back to a single family and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (160-162 N. 18th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Hero Homes Inc:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-052993  
ADDRESS: 160-162 N. 18th St., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
PRICE: \$3,375.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family unit placed for sale

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Thirty-eight (38), in Dewitt Hoffman’s Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, page 197, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2997-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 813-815 S. Wilson Avenue (010-042029) to Mehran J. Moghaddas, Sheri K. Miller and Mohammad Reza Asasi, who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure to be maintained as a rental

unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (813-815 S. Wilson Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Mehran J. Moghaddas, Sheri K. Miller, and Mohammad Reza Asasi:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-042029  
ADDRESS: 813-815 S. Wilson Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$8,300.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Multi-family rental unit

Situated in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio:

Being Lot Number Fifty-three (53) in Auburndale Addition, to the said City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 75, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3000-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police has been awarded a FY2015 Paul Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Act grant of \$23,453.70. This is a federal grant program from the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice. The Division of Police has been awarded a Forensic Science Improvement Act grant annually since 2003 to fund forensic lab personnel training, lab equipment purchases and overtime costs to process casework. The City must be a subgrantee to the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services to participate in this program according to the federal grant guidelines. Therefore, the Mayor is required to sign a subgrantee award to accept this grant on behalf of the City. The official City contact authorized to act in connection with this grant is Crime Lab Manager, Jami St. Clair. The grant program provides funds to improve forensic crime lab activities. This FY2015 award will fund training and travel costs for forensic lab personnel to attend new and/or updated forensic training and the purchase of CPD Crime Lab equipment.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is needed to make the grant funds available as quickly as possible for upcoming training registration deadlines. The grant award period started October 1, 2015.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of a grant in the amount of \$23,453.70 from the Federal government for training for the City's Crime Lab personnel and the purchase of CPD Crime Lab equipment. The City was awarded Forensic Science Improvement Act grant funds of \$45,628.07 in 2012, \$14,470.25 in 2013 and \$21,713.39 in 2014. All funds appropriated are reimbursable from the grant award.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act via the State of Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services; to authorize Jami St. Clair, Crime Lab Manager, as the official city representative to act in connection with the subgrant; to authorize an appropriation of \$23,453.70 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs of the subgrant project; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,453.70)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police was awarded funding through the FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Sciences Improvement Act for the training of forensic crime lab personnel and the purchase of CPD Crime Lab equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** advancing technology and new Crime Lab employees have created a need for up to date and additional forensic science training; and

**WHEREAS,** Crime Lab Manager Jami St. Clair has been identified as the official representative to act in connection with this FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act Subgrant and to provide information as required; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure because the grant funds need to be made available as quickly as possible to register for training opportunities during the grant award period which started October 1, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor to accept a FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act Subgrant for the Division of Police Crime Lab and to authorize an appropriation for the grant activities for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a FY2015 Paul Coverdell National Forensic Science Improvement Act Subgrant for specialized training for the Columbus Police Crime Lab personnel and the purchase of CPD Crime Lab equipment.

**SECTION 2.** That Crime Lab Manager Jami St. Clair is designated as the official program contact and authorized to act in connection with the FY2015 Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Act Grant Program, and to provide any additional information required.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purposes during the subgrant award period the sum of \$23,453.70 is appropriated as follows:

DIV	FUND	OBJ LV#1	OBJ LV#3	OCA#	GRANT#	AMOUNT
3003	220	03	3330	331511	331511	\$10,860.00
3003	220	03	3331	331511	331511	\$ 5,450.00
3003	220	06	6697	331511	331511	\$ 7,143.70

This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully-executed agreement.

**SECTION 4.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 3001-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 827 S. Wilson Ave. (010-019916) to Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Mehran J. Moghaddas IRA 40% Ownership; Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Sheri K. Miller IRA 20% Ownership; Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Mohammad Reza Asasi IRA 40% Ownership; who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it on the market. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (827 S. Wilson Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Mehran J. Moghaddas IRA 40% Ownership; Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Sheri K. Miller IRA 20% Ownership; Equity Trust Co. Custodian FBO Mohammad Reza Asasi IRA 40% Ownership:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-019916  
ADDRESS: 827 S. Wilson Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$7,200.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family unit placed for sale

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Fifty-six (56) of J.A. McCauley's Auburndale Addition, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 76, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.



**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3002-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1556 Myrtle Ave. (010-059274) to Megan and Daniel Matrka, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as an owner occupied unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1556 Myrtle Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Megan and Daniel Matrka:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-059274  
ADDRESS: 1556 Myrtle Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$5,790.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family owner occupied unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Thirty-four (134), in Waldon Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 416, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3003-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2255 Dartmouth Ave. (010-061460) to Akhil M. Patel, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2255 Dartmouth Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land

Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Akhil M. Patel:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-061460  
ADDRESS: 2255 Dartmouth Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$7,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family rental unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot number Sixty-four (64) of the Hayden Park Place as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 12, Page 11, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, except Thirty-four (34) feet off the West side thereof. Be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3006-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply (dba Lannis Fence Systems) for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities.

The original contract was bid through SO036569. Legislation was not necessary because the total amount did

not exceed \$20,000.00. The contract has been modified multiple times as the solicitation provided for same, and was bid for fencing needs for various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

A modification of the contract is necessary for fencing needs at various Division of Police facilities. Midway Structural Pipe & Supply is the Facilities Management Division provider for fencing needs. Therefore it would not be in the best interest of the City to select another vendor to complete this work. Prices previously established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure proper safety and controlled access, additionally, installations are more difficult in winter months.

Midway Structural Pipe & Supply Contract Compliance No. 20-8815652, expiration date March 12, 2017.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$40,632.00. Funding is available in the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,632.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,632.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify a contract with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities, to ensure proper safety and controlled access thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Midway Structural Pipe & Supply for fencing needs in various Division of Police facilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$40,632.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept./Div.: 30-03  
Fund: 701  
Project: 330021-100000  
OCA Code: 713321  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$40,632.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3007-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in various Division of Police facilities.

The original contract was formally bid through SA004770. Legislation was not necessary because the total amount did not exceed \$20,000.00. The contract has been modified multiple times as the solicitation provided for same, and was bid for renovation and installation of floor coverings for various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

A modification of the contract is necessary for the renovation of flooring at various Division of Police facilities. Continental Office Furniture was chosen to perform this work because it is the Facilities Management current contractor for renovation and installation of floor coverings. Therefore it would not be in the best interest of the City to select another vendor to complete this work. Prices previously established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

**Emergency action** is requested as the current flooring in many areas need replaced as soon as practical.

Continental Office Furniture Contract Compliance No. 31-4413238, expiration date August 4, 2017.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this modification is \$65,329.00. Funding is budgeted and available within the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the General Fund for these expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in various Division of Police facilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,329.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,329.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division formally bid a contract with Continental Office Furniture through SA004770; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify a contract with Continental Office Furniture to replace flooring in various Division of Police facilities and other locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division to address potential safety hazards as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in various Division of Police facilities and for other City buildings and facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$65,329.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept./Div.: 30-03  
Fund: 701  
Project: 330021-100000  
OCA Code: 713321  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$65,329.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3011-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the Centers for Disease Control. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$125,000.00 in grant monies to fund the 2016 Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program for the period of January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2016.

This grant will utilize population-based strategies to address healthy eating, active living and smoke free living, with the goal of reducing chronic diseases.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible given the grant start date of January 1, 2016.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue. The program does require ancillary mileage monies from the City, which are budgeted and available.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program in the amount of \$125,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, grant funding has been made available to Columbus Public Health through the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept \$125,000.00 in grant funds for the Creating Healthy Communities grant program for the period of January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2016, and to appropriate these monies to the Health Department; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant begin date of January 1, 2016. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Ohio Department of Health, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$125,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Creating Healthy Communities Program for the period January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$125,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

CHC Grant 2016:

OCA: 501601; Grant No.: 501601; OL1:01; Amount: \$117,032.61  
OCA: 501601; Grant No.: 501601; OL2:02; Amount: \$ 4,064.99  
OCA: 501601; Grant No.: 501601; OL3:03; Amount: \$ 3,902.40

Total for Grant No. 501601: \$125,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused ancillary mileage monies from the City may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.



**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3012-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Development is proposing the establishment of a tax increment financing (TIF) area pursuant to Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code in the area of 161 & Hamilton Road to be known as the Dublin Granville West TIF. This Ordinance establishes that TIF and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all nonresidential development on the TIF parcels for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. The Columbus City School District will receive, in the same manner as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to new private nonresidential development on the TIF parcels. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into the TIF fund established in the Ordinance to be used to fund public improvements benefiting the TIF parcels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to development on the TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified TIF fund to be used for public infrastructure improvements benefiting the TIF parcels.

To create a tax increment financing area on certain parcels of real property in the area of 161 and Hamilton Road to be known as the Dublin Granville West TIF; to declare improvements to those parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Sections 5709.40, 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to declare the improvement to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of such service payments to the city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such service payments and specify public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, those parcels; and

**WHEREAS,** certain parcels of real property located in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), as identified and depicted in Exhibit A (Parcel List & Map) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel of such real property referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels”); and

**WHEREAS,** Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code requires the City to have held title to the Parcels prior

to the passage of an ordinance declaring the improvements to those parcels to be a public purpose, and the City has held title to the Parcels prior to the passage of this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvement to each Parcel as permitted and provided in Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual Service Payments (as defined in Section 2 of this Ordinance) in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the construction of the public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the “Public Infrastructure Improvements”), which Public Infrastructure Improvements, once made, will directly benefit the Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that the TIF exemption must be enacted promptly in order to permit the developer to construct certain improvements during favorable construction conditions and create jobs and employment opportunities for the residents of the City, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement,” as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and shall be exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year that begins after the effective date of this Ordinance and in which an Improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and ending on the earlier of (a) thirty (30) years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes.

The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 1 and the payment obligations established pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 5709.12 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel it owns to make annual Service Payments (as defined herein) in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the “County Treasurer”) on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B)(1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Service Payments”), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 1 of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Property Tax Rollback Payments”), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 4 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 3.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Dublin Granville West Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the “TIF Fund”), into which the County Treasurer shall deposit the Service Payments collected from the Parcels not required to be distributed to the School District pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. That TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City and shall receive the distributions to be made to the City pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. Those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved and any surplus funds remaining therein transferred to the City’s General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments and the Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

(i) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount that School District would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to the Parcels located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

(ii) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of costs of the Public Infrastructure Improvements by reimbursing such party as may be authorized by a TIF Agreement, for those costs.

All distributions required under this Section 4 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 5.** This Council hereby designates the Public Infrastructure Improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto, and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, the Parcels.

**SECTION 6.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District and hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection from the Owners of the Service Payments. This Council further authorizes that the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 7.** Pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Department of Development is hereby directed to deliver a copy of this Ordinance to the Director of the Ohio Development Services Agency within fifteen (15) days after its effective date. Further, on or before March 31 of each year the exemption set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance remains in effect, the Department of Development shall prepare and submit to the Ohio Development Services Agency the status report required under Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 8.** The City's Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 9.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site at 2960 Cranston Drive, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000 in order to remove asbestos contaminated materials (ACM) and to perform other Brownfield Physical Phase II activities, so that residential

development may proceed at the site.

Emergency action is requested so that the corrective action work can be completed in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Cash is available in the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC to remove asbestos contaminated materials and perform other Brownfield Physical Phase II activities at 2960 Cranston Drive, pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS,** the applicant Grafton Park LLC has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of the site, and the application has been approved by the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC for Brownfield Physical Phase II activities and redevelopment at 2960 Cranston Drive, which was formerly the site of the Northwest Career Center school property, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program, and meeting the other terms and conditions of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** this Brownfield project consists of removal of asbestos contaminated materials (ACM) and other Brownfield Physical Phase II activities; and

**WHEREAS,** the western 3 acres will be dedicated to the City of Columbus as a public park, with the remaining 12 acres redeveloped into a 252 unit apartment community of two and three story buildings with various amenities and serving a broad range of demographics; and

**WHEREAS,** this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$100,000 is required for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 735; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC, so work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Grafton Park LLC, for removal of asbestos contaminated materials (ACM), under the Green Columbus Fund program, in order to assist in achieving safe and productive residential redevelopment and park development of the site at 2960 Cranston Drive.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Department of Development, Division 44-01, Fund 735, Green Columbus Initiatives Fund, Project 441749-100001, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6617, OCA 754151.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3016-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Two parcels currently held in the Land Bank have been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of two parcels located at 1410 E. 21st Ave. (010-060187) and 00000 E. 21st Ave. (010-060488) to Devin Palmer, who will maintain the vacant parcels as a side yard expansion to his adjacent property. The parcels will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce

Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of two parcels of real property (1410 E. 21st Ave. and 00000 E. 21st Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcels of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcels of real estate to Devin Palmer:

PARCEL NUMBERS: 010-060187 & 010-060488  
ADDRESSES: 1410 E. 21st Ave. & 00000 E. 21st Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$1,770 plus a \$150.00 recording fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

PARCEL 1:

Being Lot Number Two Hundred Forty-Four (244) in WALDMERE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and

delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 10, pages 86 and 87, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**PARCEL 2:**

Being the west one-half of Lot Number Two Hundred Forty-Three (243) in WALDMERE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 10, pages 86 and 87, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the properties stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3017-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1111-1113 E.16th Ave. (010-011748) to Khadijah Ashe, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1111-1113 E. 16th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.



**WHEREAS**, ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Khadijah Ashe:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-011748  
ADDRESS: 1111-1113 E. 16th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$1,280.00 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

SITUATED IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, AND STATE OF OHIO:

BEING LOT NUMBERED THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY SIX (376) OF LOUIS HEIGHTS ADDITION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 11, PAGE 8, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO, BE THE SAME MORE OR LESS, BUT SUBJECT TO ALL LEGAL HIGHWAYS.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3029-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Golon, Inc. for the renovation of the Front Street Garage Facade, located at 98-102 North Front Street.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids on November 17, 2015 as follows (FBE, MBE):

Golon, Inc.	\$1,693,000.00
2K General, Co.	\$2,275,000.00
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	\$2,335,322.00

The purpose of this project is to renovate and restore the façade on the entire west elevation along Front Street and the west half of the south elevation along West Elm Street. The scope of work will include the installation of new granite, sandstone, and brick on these exterior elevations. Additionally, the storefront glass and framing at the Wellness Center, Security/Lobby Area, and Print Room will be replaced. This project will address the ongoing deterioration of the garage façade which was originally constructed in 1928.

This project was presented to, and approved by, the Downtown Commission at its May 8, 2015 meeting.

The Office of Construction Management recommends that the bid be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Golon, Inc.

The waiver of the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes is necessary as Golon's electrical subcontractor is not prequalified. However, the bid price for the electrical work is only 8% of the

total project bid. Otherwise the Golon, Inc. bid proposal was fully responsive and the project design professional, FMS Architects believes Golon to be fully qualified for this project. Rejecting this bid to contract with the next higher bid would cost the City considerably more.

**Emergency action** is requested so as to expedite this project. Because of age and poor condition of the façade, it is necessary to replace it in order to avoid the potential of masonry material falling off the exterior of the Garage.

Golon, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 23-2871443, expiration date November 12, 2016

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$1,750,000.00 (\$1,693,000 bid + \$57,000 contingency). This legislation will also amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund to ensure that spending authority is in the correct area of expense.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Golon, Inc. for the renovation of the Front Street Garage Facade, located at 98-102 North Front Street; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,750,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management desires to enter into a contract with Golon, Inc. for the renovation of the Front Street Garage Facade, located at 98-102 North Front Street; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids; and

**WHEREAS**, for the reasons outlined in the background section of this ordinance, it is in the best interest of the city to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Golon, Inc. for the renovation of the Front Street Garage Facade, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended due to cancellation of encumbrances from completed projects and to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund 733**

**Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount**

570030 - 100121/ 1111 East Broad - HVAC Retrofit /Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$20,209/\$20,209  
570030 - 100142/North Market Exterior/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$1,619/\$1,619  
570030 - 100143/Arch/Engineering Blanket/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$23,633/\$23,633  
570030 - 100145/ Front Street Garage - Phase 3/Unvoted Carryover/\$645,000/\$215/\$645,215

**SECTION 2.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 733**

**Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount**

570030 - 100102/Facility Renovations-Project cost Allocation/Unvoted Carryover/\$9,001/(\$9,001)/\$0  
570030 -100102/Facility Renovations-Project cost Allocation/Councilmanic SIT/\$172,100/(\$172,100)/\$0

570030 -100120/Facility Renovations-Various/Councilmanic SIT/\$1,929,141/(\$627,140)/\$1,302,001  
 570030 - 100121/1111 East Broad - HVAC Retrofit /Unvoted Carryover/\$20,209/(\$20,209)/\$0  
 570030 - 100142/North Market Exterior/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,619/(\$1,619)/\$0  
 570030 - 100143/Arch/Engineering Blanket/Unvoted Carryover/\$23,633/(\$23,633)/\$0  
 570030 - 100144/Facilities Management Division - Various/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,000/(\$1,000)/\$0  
 570063 - 100000/Old Power Plant/Unvoted Carryover/\$100,000/(\$100,000)/\$0  
 570064 - 100000/Reeb Elementary - Renovation/Unvoted Carryover/\$150,086/(\$150,086)/\$0  
 570030 - 100145/Front Street Garage - Phase 3/Unvoted Carryover/\$645,215/\$305,548/\$950,763  
 570030 - 100145/Front Street Garage - Phase 3/Councilmanic SIT/\$0/\$799,240/\$799,240

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund be authorized as follows:

**FROM:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount

733/570030 - 100102/ Facility Renovations-Project cost Allocation /06-6620/733302/\$181,100.38  
 733/570030 - 100120/ Facility Renovations-Various /06-6620/733120/\$627,139.95  
 733/570030 - 100121/1111 East Broad - HVAC Retrofit /06-6620/730121/\$20,208.45  
 733/570030 - 100142/ North Market Exterior/06-6620/730142/\$1,618.31  
 733/570030 - 100143/ Arch/Engineering Blanket/06-6620/730143/\$23,632.35  
 733/570030 - 100144/ Facilities Management Division - Various/06-6620/730144/\$1,000.00  
 733/570063 - 100000/ Old Power Plant /06-6620/733063/\$100,000.00  
 733/570064 - 100000/ Reeb Elementary - Renovation /06-6620/733064/\$150,086.00

**TO:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount

733/570030 - 100145/ Front Street Garage - Phase 3/06-6620/730145/\$1,104,785.44

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Golon, Inc. for renovations to the Front Street Garage Facade, located at 98-102 North Front Street.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,750,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
 Fund: 733  
 Project: 570030-100145  
 OCA Code: 730145  
 Object Level 1: 06  
 Object Level 3: 6620  
 Amount: \$1,750,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 3030-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Department to expend funds for costs associated with labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services for the upgrade of various security systems at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street. A portion of these security upgrades will involve the conversion of radios and communications equipment serving building management and security from the city's current 800MHz analog system to its new P-25 digital system. There will be approximately 72 security radios and peripherals that will be replaced with new digital models.

In addition to radio communication equipment upgrades, there is also a need to upgrade the Municipal Court's security camera system. This will involve the replacement of various computer and camera equipment; including disk drivers, security directory servers and redundancy back-up servers, the security controller and replacement cameras. Finally, the Court is in need of new x-ray screening equipment. The existing security screening devices are original issue equipment that are reaching the end of their useful life and as such are becoming increasingly difficult to operate, support, and maintain.

This legislation also authorizes the Finance and Management Department to expend monies for the upgrade of security radios at the Jerry Hammond Center, located at 1111 East Broad Street. The radio equipment serving building management and security personnel located at the Jerry Hammond Center are also in need of an upgrade from the city's current 800 MHz analog system to its new P-25 digital system. Approximately 10 radios and peripherals will need to be replaced with digital units.

It should be noted that all contracts for the aforementioned upgrades will be entered into in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes.

**Emergency action** is requested so that the necessary security system upgrades at the Municipal Court and the Jerry Hammond Center can begin without delay.

**Fiscal Impact:** These funds are budgeted and available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. This legislation will also amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, to ensure spending authority in the correct area of expense.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to expend monies for labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services in conjunction with various security system upgrades at the Municipal Court and Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to upgrade various security systems at the Municipal Court Building and the Jerry Hammond; and

**WHEREAS**, an Auditor's Certificate is necessary to provide funding so that contracts can be established for these capital eligible upgrades; and

**WHEREAS**, all contracts for the aforementioned upgrades will be entered into in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to expend monies for the upgrade of various security systems at the Municipal Court Building and the Jerry Hammond Center, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended due to cancellation of encumbrances from completed projects and to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund 733**

**Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount**

570030 - 100152/City Hall Windows - Replacement/Unvoted Carryover/\$1/\$1,853/\$1,854  
570030 - 100203/Staff Augmentation/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$124/\$124  
570030 - 100204/Architectural and Engineering Various/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$1/\$1  
570031 - 100006/City Hall Renovations - Plumbing/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$8,667/\$8,667  
570034 - 100000/Impound Lot Relocation/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$7,687/\$7,687  
570043 - 100007/Municipal Court Phase 2 Construction/Unvoted Carryover/\$0/\$75,758/\$75,758  
570043 - 100025/Municipal Court - Phased Renovations/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,519,550/\$5,009/\$1,524,559  
570056 - 100000/59-07 Old Police Headquarters/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,026/\$166/\$1,192  
570060 - 100000/Facilities Management - Work Order System/Unvoted Carryover/\$1/\$412/\$413

**SECTION 2.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 733**

**Project Number / Project / Current CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / Revised CIB Amount**

570030 - 100000/59-07 Facility Renovations/Unvoted Carryover/\$13,688/(\$13,688)/\$0  
570030 - 100152/City Hall Windows - Replacement/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,854/(\$1,854)/\$0  
570030 - 100153/City Hall Elevator - Replacement/Unvoted Carryover/\$20,431/(\$20,431)/\$0  
570030 - 100203/Staff Augmentation/Unvoted Carryover/\$124/(\$124)/\$0  
570030 - 100204/Architectural and Engineering Various/Unvoted Carryover/\$1/(\$1)/\$0  
570031 - 100000/59-07 City Hall Renovations/Unvoted Carryover/\$11/(\$11)/\$0  
570031 - 100006/City Hall Renovations - Plumbing/Unvoted Carryover/\$8,667/(\$8,667)/\$0  
570034 - 100000/Impound Lot Relocation/Unvoted Carryover/\$7,687/(\$7,687)/\$0

570043 - 10001/Municipal Court Renovations - Various/Unvoted Carryover/\$631,281/(\$631,281)/\$0  
 570043 - 10007/Municipal Court Phase 2 Construction/Unvoted Carryover/\$75,758/(\$75,758)/\$0  
 570043 - 10008/Municipal Court Professional Services/Unvoted Carryover/\$63/(\$63)/\$0  
 570056 - 100000/59-07 Old Police Headquarters/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,192/(\$1,192)/\$0  
 570060 - 100000/Facilities Management - Work Order System/Unvoted Carryover/\$413/(\$413)/\$0  
 570061 - 100000/109 N. Front St. - Building Demolition/Unvoted Carryover/\$1/(\$1)/\$0  
 570061 - 10001/109 N. Front St. - New Building Design/Unvoted Carryover/\$157,575/(\$157,575)/\$0  
 733999 - 100000/Unallocated Balance Fd. 733/Unvoted Carryover/\$94/(\$94)/\$0  
 570043 - 100025/Municipal Court - Phased Renovations/Unvoted Carryover/\$1,524,559/\$918,840/\$2,443,399

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to appropriate \$93.33 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund as follows:

Fund: 733  
 Dept/Div: 45-50  
 Project: 733999-100000  
 OCA: TBD  
 Object Level 1: 06  
 Object Level 3: 6620  
 Amount: \$93.33

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund be authorized as follows:

**FROM:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount  
 733/570030 - 100000/59-07 Facility Renovations/06-6620/730030/\$13,687.50  
 733/570030 - 100152/City Hall Windows - Replacement/06-6620/730152/\$1,853.41  
 733/570030 - 100153/City Hall Elevator - Replacement/06-6620/730153/\$20,430.62  
 733/570030 - 100203/Staff Augmentation/06-6620/733203/\$123.34  
 733/570030 - 100204/Architectural and Engineering Various/06-6620/733204/\$0.59  
 733/570031 - 100000/59-07 City Hall Renovations/06-6620/733100/\$10.52  
 733/570031 - 100006/City Hall Renovations - Plumbing/06-6620/733106/\$8,666.64  
 733/570034 - 100000/Impound Lot Relocation/06-6620/570034/\$7,687.00  
 733/570043 - 10001/Municipal Court Renovations - Various/06-6620/743001/\$631,280.61  
 733/570043 - 10007/Municipal Court Phase 2 Construction/06-6620/734307/\$75,757.53  
 733/570043 - 10008/Municipal Court Professional Services/06-6620/734308/\$62.62  
 733/570056 - 100000/59-07 Old Police Headquarters/06-6620/733056/\$1,191.54  
 733/570060 - 100000/ Facilities Management - Work Order System /06-6620/733060/\$412.11  
 733/570061 - 100000/109 N. Front St. - Building Demolition/06-6620/733061/\$0.70  
 733/570061 - 10001/109 N. Front St. - New Building Design/06-6620/761001/\$157,574.68  
 733/733999 - 100000/Unallocated Balance Fd. 733/06-6620/457733/\$93.33

**TO:**

Fund/Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Code / OCA / Amount  
 733/570043 - 100025/Municipal Court - Phased Renovations/06-6620/734325/\$918,832.74

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of the Finance and Management Department be and hereby is authorized to expend monies for the purchase of labor, materials, equipment, standard services, and professional services in

conjunction with the upgrade of various security systems at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street and the Jerry Hammond Center, located at 1111 East Broad Street.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, to pay the cost thereof. All contracts will be entered into in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. City Council recognizes this ordinance does not identify the contractor(s) to whom the contract(s) will be awarded and understands its passage will give the Finance and Management Director the final decision in determination of the lowest, best, responsive, and responsible bidder for such contract(s). This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this contracting decision:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 733  
Project: 570043-100025  
OCA Code: 734325  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$500,000.00

**SECTION 7.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3037-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund administered by the Housing Division. The funds will be used to provide financial assistance to homeowners that are eligible veterans or homeowners with an eligible veteran whose permanent address is the same as the homeowner's but is not a rental tenant of the homeowner for necessary and prioritized home improvements.

The Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund represents City Council's continued commitment to serving the housing needs of our nation's heroes. Eligible participants are those homeowners who reside within



the City of Columbus and are either an eligible veteran or a homeowner with an eligible veteran whose permanent address is the same as the homeowner's but is not a rental tenant of the homeowner. Eligible veterans are those individuals who have presented a government record denoting his or her other than dishonorable discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service.

The staffing costs associated with this housing program are initially expensed to the General Fund or other funds; however, project related activities are able to be expensed using capital funds. Time spent on capital related projects are tracked and expensed accordingly to the appropriate capital fund. The process is consistent with the City of Columbus procedure to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for the portion of the staff time attributable to capital projects.

Emergency action is necessary to allow the Housing Division to continue making the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund available to veterans without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$315,378.25 is available from the Housing Preservation Fund, Fund 782.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$299,609.34 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,768.91 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,378.25)

**WHEREAS,** City Council is committed to helping the veterans who protected the very freedoms we enjoy; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus is home to over 110,000 veterans, including men and women returning from ongoing missions overseas; and

**WHEREAS,** as a result of its ongoing commitment to veterans, City Council established the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** through this Ordinance, the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund will continue to serve veterans on a citywide basis in 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the Housing Division employs personnel engaged in capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS,** these expenses are initially expensed in the General Fund or other funds; and

**WHEREAS,** capital funds can reimburse these funds for capital related projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to allow the immediate continuation of the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund initiative thereby avoiding causing delays in the availability of this important service; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available through the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund administered by the Housing Division. For the purposes of this Section, eligible homeowners are those homeowners who are an eligible veteran or those homeowners with an eligible veteran who permanently resides in the household; and eligible veterans are those veterans who have presented a government record denoting his or her discharge other than dishonorable discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$299,609.34, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100007  
**OCA:** 782107  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6617  
**Amount:** \$299,609.34

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to expend \$15,768.91 or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred with the Capital Improvement Program.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose stated in Section 3, the expenditure of \$15,768.91 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100007  
**OCA:** 782107  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6621  
**Amount:** \$15,768.91

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of capital improvement budget funds from this authorization must be used to provide home repair services to correct substandard and deteriorating conditions of houses where the homeowner meets the requirements of Section 1 of the Ordinance; the Department of Development, Housing Division shall establish income limits for applicants within the program guidelines of the Better Municipal Care for Veterans Home Fund and financial assistance under this program shall not exceed \$20,000 per homeowner.

**SECTION 6.** That, to the extent practicable, the Department of Development, Housing Division be and hereby is authorized and directed to partner with veteran service organizations in the City of Columbus to notify veterans of the aforementioned program.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3038-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Southeast Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division. The funds will be used to provide financial assistance to eligible homeowners for necessary and prioritized home improvements within a targeted area of the Southeast neighborhoods of the City.

The Southeast Home Repair Program represents City Council's commitment to serving the housing needs of the Southeast neighborhood. Eligible participants are those homeowners who reside within the program service boundaries described in Exhibit A as determined by the Department of Development.

The staffing costs associated with this housing program are initially expensed to the General Fund or other funds; however, project related activities are able to be expensed using capital funds. Time spent on capital related projects are tracked and expensed accordingly to the appropriate capital fund. The process is consistent with the City of Columbus procedure to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for the portion of the staff time attributable to capital projects.

Emergency action is necessary to allow the Housing Division to make the Southeast Home Repair Program available to residents without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$300,000 is available from the Housing Preservation Fund for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Southeast Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$285,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes up to \$300,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to the

Department of Development, Housing Division for targeted distribution through the Southeast Home Repair Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds will be used to provide financial assistance to eligible homeowners for necessary and prioritized home improvements within a targeted area of Southeast neighborhoods in the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Southeast Home Repair Program represents City Council's commitment to serving the housing needs of the Southeast neighborhood. Eligible participants are those homeowners who reside within the program service boundaries as described in the attachment to this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Housing Division employs personnel engaged in capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS**, these expenses are initially expensed in the General Fund or other funds; and

**WHEREAS**, capital funds can reimburse these funds for capital related projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to allow the immediate implementation of the Southeast Home Repair Program to avoid causing delays in the availability of these important services; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available through the Southeast Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division. For the purposes of this Section, eligible homeowners are those who live in a targeted area within the Southeast neighborhoods as identified in the map that is an attachment to this ordinance as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$ 285,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100011  
**OCA:** 780111  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6617  
**Amount:** \$285,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to expend \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred with the Capital Improvement Program.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose stated in Section 3, the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100011  
**OCA:** 780111  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6621  
**Amount:** \$15,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of capital improvement budget funds from this authorization must be used to provide home repair services to correct substandard and deteriorating conditions of houses where the homeowner meets the requirements of Section 1 of the Ordinance; the Department of Development, Housing Division shall establish income limits for applicants within the program guidelines of the Southeast Home Repair Program and financial assistance under this program shall not exceed \$25,000 per homeowner.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3039-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Driving Park Home Repair Program (aka the James Johnson Home Repair Program) administered by the Housing Division. The funds will be used to provide financial assistance to eligible homeowners for necessary and prioritized home improvements within a targeted area of the Driving Park, Old Oaks and Hanford Village neighborhoods.

The Driving Park Home Repair Program represents City Council's commitment to serving the housing needs of the Driving Park neighborhood. Eligible participants are those homeowners who reside within the program service boundaries described in Exhibit A as determined by the Department of Development.

The staffing costs associated with this housing program are initially expensed to the General Fund or other funds; however, project related activities are able to be expensed using capital funds. Time spent on capital

related projects are tracked and expensed accordingly to the appropriate capital fund. The process is consistent with the City of Columbus procedure to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for the portion of the staff time attributable to capital projects.

Emergency action is necessary to allow the Housing Division to make the Driving Park Home Repair Program available to residents without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$400,000 is available from the Housing Preservation Fund, Fund 782, for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available through the Driving Park Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes up to \$400,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund to the Department of Development, Housing Division for targeted distribution through the Driving Park Home Repair Program; and

**WHEREAS,** the funds will be used to provide financial assistance to eligible homeowners for necessary and prioritized home improvements within a targeted area of the Driving Park, Old Oaks and Hanford Village neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** the Driving Park Home Repair Program represents City Council's commitment to serving the housing needs of the Driving Park neighborhood. Eligible participants are those homeowners who reside within the program service boundaries as described in the attachment to this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** the Housing Division employs personnel engaged in capital improvement projects; and

**WHEREAS,** these expenses are initially expensed in the General Fund or other funds; and

**WHEREAS,** capital funds can reimburse these funds for capital related projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to make financial assistance available for the Driving Park Home Repair Program to avoid causing delays in the availability of these important services; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available through the Driving Park Home Repair Program administered by the Housing Division. For the purposes of this Section, eligible homeowners are those who live in a targeted area within the Driving

Park, Old Oaks and Hanford Village neighborhoods as identified in the map that is an attachment to this ordinance as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$380,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100010  
**OCA:** 782110  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6617  
**Amount:** \$380,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to expend \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to reimburse the General Fund or other funds for personnel expenses incurred with the Capital Improvement Program.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose stated in Section 3, the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Division:** 44-10  
**Fund:** 782  
**Project/Detail:** 782001-100010  
**OCA:** 782110  
**Object Level 1:** 06  
**Object Level 3:** 6621  
**Amount:** \$20,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of capital improvement budget funds from this authorization must be used to provide home repair services to correct substandard and deteriorating conditions of houses where the homeowner meets the requirements of Section 1 of the Ordinance; the Department of Development, Housing Division shall establish income limits for applicants within the program guidelines of the Driving Park Home Repair Program and financial assistance under this program shall not exceed \$25,000 per homeowner.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3044-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, by Bryan Brown, Chief Development Officer, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled "Poindexter Village" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Mt. Vernon Avenue, North of an Alley, east of Ohio Avenue and west of Champion Avenue.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this project to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled "Poindexter Village", from Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, by Bryan Brown, Chief Development Officer, owner of the platted land. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled "Poindexter Village" (hereinafter "plat"), has been submitted to the City Engineer's Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, by Bryan Brown, Chief Development Officer, owner of the platted land, desire to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Avenues and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the plat titled "Poindexter Village" on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Planning and Operations, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law

---

**Legislation Number:** 3050-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1418 Arlington Ave. (010-059910) to Daniel H. Wade, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1418 Arlington Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Daniel H. Wade:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-059910  
ADDRESS: 1418 Arlington Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211

PRICE: \$4,950.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family rental unit

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

Being Lot Number Fifty-One (51) and Lot Number Fifty-Two (52) of WALDON SUBDIVISION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 416, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3051-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1477 Arlington Ave. (010-059150) to Nikola Jovic, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1477 Arlington Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Nikola Jovic:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-059150  
ADDRESS: 1477 Arlington Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$6,800.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family rental unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Seventy Three (73) of Waldon Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 416, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of

city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3054-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.

The purpose of this project is to construct improvements to Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project consist of Cleveland Avenue (from 450' West of Schrock Hill Court to 150' East of Cleveland Avenue), Schrock Road (2,000' north of Schrock Road (northern entrance of Mount Carmel/St Ann's Hospital) to 900' south of Schrock Road and includes the southbound Cleveland Avenue entrance to westbound I-270), and I-270 ramps, including asphalt pavement widening and resurfacing, sidewalks, storm sewer, water works, street lighting, traffic control, and traffic signal replacement.

### **2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service requests emergency designation so as to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$300,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates that the city acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, additional right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 0557-2015 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

704 / 530086-100000 / 59-03 Misc Intersection Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$8,312.00 / \$27,574.00 / \$35,886.00 (to match cash)

704 / 530103-100015 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Karl Road/SR 161/Schrock Road (Voted Carryover) / \$80,529.00 / \$116,558.00 / \$197,087.00 (to match cash)

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment (Voted Carryover) / \$81,999.00 / (\$81,999.00) / \$0.00

704 / 530086-100000 / 59-03 Misc Intersection Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$35,886.00 / (\$35,886.00) / \$0.00

704 / 530103-100015 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Karl Road/SR 161/Schrock Road (Voted Carryover) / \$197,087.00 / (\$182,115.00) / \$14,972.00

704 / 530086-100025 / Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$300,000.00 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

**Transfer From:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01 03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530052-100000 / Morse Road Area Investment / 06-6600 / 591250 / (\$81,998.70)

704 / 530086-100000 / 59-03 Misc Intersection Improvements / 06-6600 / 590040 / (\$35,885.20)

704 / 530103-100015 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Karl Road/SR 161/Schrock Road 06-6600 / 740315 / (\$182,116.10)

**Transfer To:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530086-100025 / Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road / 06-6600 / 748625 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the

Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to expend funds from deposits received by the Department of Public Service for right-of-way acquisition; acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate; to contract for professional services; and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project.

**SECTION 5.** That for the purpose of paying those costs relative to the acquisition of right-of-ways needed for the Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road project, the sum of up to \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 704, as follows:

**Fund / Project Detail / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530086-100025 / Intersection Improvements - Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road / 06-6601 / 748625 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - December 14, 2015 11:00 am

SA006124 - Provision of Behavioral Health Services

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Health to obtain formal bids to establish contracts for the provision of Behavioral Health Services for the Ryan White Part A grant program for the time period of March 1, 2016 through February 28, 2018.

1.2 Classification: There are two (2) steps to apply for these funds:

(1) Applicants must register on the City of Columbus Vendor Services website, completing and submitting all Vendor Services City of Columbus Administrative forms.

(2) All required attachments of the the proposal must be received (original and 2 copies of the complete proposal package) by Sean Hubert at Columbus Public Health no later than December 14, 2015 at 11:00 AM.

Applicants must do both - Apply via Vendor Services for the City of Columbus and deliver hard copy proposal and all attachments.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 01, 2015

SA006107 - ENG-WWTF UPGRADE GENL PROGRAM NO.4 OEC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR PROPOSALS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:**

CIP 650360-100002: WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES UPGRADE, GENERAL PROGRAM #4, OVERALL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (OEC) SERVICES

**OWNER:**

City of Columbus, Ohio  
Department of Public Utilities  
Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus, OH 43206-3372  
James M. Gross II, P.E.  
Phone No.: (614) 645-6528

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:**

Proposals will be received by the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) of the City of Columbus at the office of Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Ave. Room 0020, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:00 p.m., Local Time on Monday, December 14, 2015.

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is requesting to receive sealed Proposals from professional engineering consulting firms, or teams interested in and qualified to furnish professional engineering services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, in connection with the following project: Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services. The City of Columbus operates and manages two large interconnected municipal wastewater treatment plants WWTP, a biosolids composting facility, and a Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (SMOC). This work for DOSD is part of the City's continuing program to upgrade its treatment facilities, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety.

This contract will provide for the continuation of the general Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services, whose tasks shall include assisting the City in regulatory and grants issues, in negotiations with regulatory agencies concerned with permit requirements, preparation of the Division's General Engineering Report, Solids Treatment and Utilization Master Plan (STUMP) update, program planning, engineering coordination, design reviews and other general and additional services as directed by the City. This project assists the City in the conceptualization and execution of a large capital improvements program for the wastewater treatment plants and compost facility

Proposal information packages will be available beginning Wednesday, November 4, 2015. Proposals will be received by the City until 4:00 pm on Monday, December 14, 2015.

**BASIS OF SELECTION:**

Evaluation of the proposals will be based on the criteria specified within the Request for Proposals.

**EXAMINATION AND PROCUREMENT OF DOCUMENTS:**

Copies of the Request for Proposals are on file and may be examined at the following location:

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Division of Sewerage and Drainage  
Treatment Engineering (TE)  
1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020  
Columbus OH 43206-3372  
(614/645-7363)

**PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE:**

No Pre-proposal Meeting is planned for this project.

**ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE:** November 05, 2015

**SA006131 - ENG-BLURPRINT COL FOUR PILLAR VIDEOS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:**

CIP 650004: Blueprint Columbus Four Pillar Videos, Request for Proposal for Professional Services.

**OWNER:**

City of Columbus, Ohio  
Department of Public Utilities  
Office of Sustainability  
910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Susan Ashbrook, Assistant Director  
Phone No.: (614) 645-0807

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:**

Proposals will be received by the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) of the City of Columbus at the Office of Sustainability, 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until 4:00 p.m., Local Time on Monday, December 14, 2015.

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities is soliciting proposals through the request for proposal (RFP) process to provide for professional consulting services to develop and produce four videos, one to explain each of the Four Pillars of Blueprint Columbus; each video is to be two to three minutes in length. The videos will ensure that Blueprint Columbus is clearly explained to the public and will help in understanding the City's solution to addressing sanitary sewer overflows and how it affects them.

**ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE:** November 17, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - December 16, 2015 3:00 pm**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA006137 - CONST-WATERSHED RDWY IMP PT3 GRIGGS RES

I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

A. INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Watershed Roadway Improvements - Part 3 Griggs Reservoir; Project C.I.P No. 690384-100003, the work for which consists of the removal of existing asphalt pavement (roadways and parking areas), new pavement, pavement marking, crack sealing, stormwater - water quality features, traffic signal modifications, maintenance of traffic, sediment and erosion control, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday, December 16, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at that date and time for Watershed Roadway Improvements - Part 3 Griggs Reservoir, CIP No. 690384-100003.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available at the Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Friday, November 20, 2015 at no cost, with the second and subsequent sets available for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Watershed Management Office located at 3155 Riverside Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43221 Monday, December 7, 2015, at 3:00 PM.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Water, ATTN: C.R. Weaver, via email at [crweaver@columbus.gov](mailto:crweaver@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, December 9, 2015, 4:00 PM local time. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, December 9, 2015, 4:00 PM local time.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 21, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA006111 - CONST-HCWP BULK CHEMICAL BUILDING IMP

I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

A. INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hap Cremean Water Plant Bulk Chemical Building (BCB) Improvements, Project No. 690532-100000, Contract No. 2017, the work for which consists of replacing piping, tanks, HVAC, ductwork, plumbing, lighting, doors, louvers, windows and roof in the BCB. Also, the planned work involves removing the existing paint and coatings and painting the interior of the building, providing exterior spill containment, improving interior spill containment in several locations, miscellaneous chemical and building system improvements and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Director of Public Utilities, 4th Floor, at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until December 16, 2015, at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 1st Floor Auditorium at that date and time for the Hap Cremean Water Plant-Bulk Chemical Building Improvements, Project No. 690532-100000, Contract No. 2017.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available at ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229 (Phone: 614-898-7100) beginning November 9, 2015.

CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Hap Cremean Water Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 4250 Morse Road, Columbus, OH 43230 on November 18, 2015, at 9:00 a.m. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and submitting their bid. Participation in the tour will require personal protective gear, including hard hat, safety glasses, steel toed boots and high visibility vests.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to ms consultants, inc., ATTN: Sean Snyder, via fax at 614-898-7570, or email at [ssnyder@msconsultants.com](mailto:ssnyder@msconsultants.com) prior to 5:00 pm on December 9, 2015.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 07, 2015

SA006101 - CONST-BWARI BIOFILTER CIP 650490-2

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 7

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**WPCLF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for BWARI BIOFILTER 650490-100002, the work for which consists of modifications and rehabilitation of the BWARI Biofilters, S/M-8, S/M-9, S/M-10, S/M-11, S/M-12 and BBX facilities; electrical, instrumentation, and communication upgrades to the BWARI Biofilters, BBX, Remote Monitoring Sites #1, Remote Monitoring Sites #2, Remote Monitoring Sites #3, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [plan number] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until 12-09-15 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 1st Floor Auditorium at that date and time for BWARI BIOFILTER, CIP No. 650490-100002.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Department of Public Utilities Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, beginning November 2, 2015. The first set is available to prospective bidders at no cost with the second and subsequent sets available at a cost of \$25.00 per set on a no-refund basis. Contact Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-0193, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov). The procurement documents provided are the IFB in a bound paper copy with the technical specifications and drawings provided electronically on a CD in pdf format.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the BWARI Biofilter site, 5101 Alum Creek Dr. Obetz, OH 43207 on November 18, 2015, at 9:00 a.m. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and submitting their bid. Meeting minutes will be distributed via addendum.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Jeremy K. Cawley, P.E. at [JKCawley@Columbus.gov](mailto:JKCawley@Columbus.gov) prior to November 30, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. local time. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to November 30, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

**FUNDING SOURCE**

This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Program-specific requirements.

**OHIO AND U.S. EPA REQUIREMENT**

Ohio and U.S. EPA Requirements including, but not limited to, Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Certification, Debarment Certification, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Utilization, American Iron and Steel (AIS) Provisions, Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements, and the EPA policy of encouraging the participation of small businesses in rural areas (SBRAs) will apply to this project due to it being funded by a loan from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF).

**PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENT**

Federal Davis Bacon wage rates and requirements shall apply.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 05, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - December 17, 2015 11:00 am**

SA006144 - OFFICE CHAIRS - UTC



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract(s) with a Catalog firm offer for sale of various office chairs for all City agencies through April 30, 2018. The City may purchase office chairs or group of chairs/seating in the catalog and/or price list after a purchase order has been issued.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this proposal will provide the City of Columbus with various office seating, including: Executive high back chairs, guest chairs, stacking guest chairs, stacking multi-purpose chairs, managerial task chairs, task chairs, and task stools.

1.2.1 The successful bidder(s) will provide, deliver and unload office chairs at various City agencies.

1.2.2 Pricing shall be in accordance with the current manufacturer's list price on the City's order date, less the discounts offered on the proposal page. That is where a manufacturer has printed a revised pricing schedule, upon submission of that pricing schedule the latest pricing on the date the order is placed by the City shall be subject to the discount quoted herein.

1.2.3 The most current issue of each specified catalog or pricelist is to be used for the pricing structure of this contract. Successful bidder(s) shall meet requirements of the City's E-Catalog system.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 25, 2015

SA006136 - WATER METERS AND APPURTENANCES

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Power and Water is obtaining bids to establish an option contract(s) for the purchase of Water Meters, Yokes and Meter Setters and Various Appurtenances for installation in the City's water distribution system. The estimated annual expenditure is 2.2 million dollars.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal is for the purchase and delivery of water meters, yokes, meter setters and various appurtenances only. Bids will be accepted only from those companies who are actively engaged in the manufacture of, or represent companies who are actively engaged in the manufacture of meters. They must have a minimum of five years operating experience with the model meter bid when supplied in quantities similar to those required by the City. The term of this contract will be from the date of completion to February 28, 2017, with a one-year option to extend.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 20, 2015

SA006138 - RFP- Environmental Mgmt System Support

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUPPORT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, is soliciting proposals through the request for proposal (RFP) process to provide professional consulting support services under a three year contract to maintain and continuously improve its current ISO certified 14001:2004 environmental management system (EMS) and to prepare it for recertification in 2017 based on the new ISO 14001:2015 standard.

For submittal requirements, refer to the "Required Outline of Request for Proposal Submittals" as indicated in the project information packet. Proposal packages for this solicitation are available beginning November 23, 2015 in the Director's Office Reception Area, 4th floor, Utilities Complex, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and on the City of Columbus website ([www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov)).

Selection of professional services shall be in accordance with Section 329.28 of Columbus City Codes, 1959. Any agreement or contract entered into will be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes, 1959, the standard agreements for professional services of the Department of Public Utilities, and all other applicable rules and regulations.

All offerors and their proposed subcontractors shall have valid City of Columbus Contract Compliance Numbers (CCCN) at the time RFPs are submitted. Applications for certification may be obtained from the City of Columbus website ([www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov)), or from:

City of Columbus  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
109 North Front Street, 4th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215-9020  
(614-645-4764)

Notice of Equal Business Opportunity Requirements

A. Minority and Female Business Enterprise ("MBE" and "FBE") Participation: Title 39 of the Columbus City Code (C.C.C.) provides for certification of minority business enterprises and female business enterprises. C.C.C. 3901.01 (G) defines an MBE as a for-profit business performing a commercially useful function which is owned and controlled by a person or persons having an African American ancestry. C.C.C. 3901.01 (F) defines an FBE as a for-profit business performing a commercially useful function which is owned and controlled by one or more females of non-African American descent.

B. Specific Contract MBE/FBE goals shall not apply to this selection.

C. In collaboration with the City of Columbus Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office, the Department of Public Utilities encourages the utilization of city-certified minority, female and small business enterprises and minority business registrants. Include in the proposal the name and qualifications of all certified MBEs/FBEs. Contact the Equal Business Opportunity Commission for information related to minority, female and small business enterprises.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

All questions shall be submitted, in writing, to Dominic J. Hanket , Utilities Complex, 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215; by fax at (614) 645-8019; or by e-mail at DJHanket@columbus.gov. Deadline for submittal of questions is December 1, 2015. Answers to questions will be provided at the pre-proposal conference described below.

A pre-proposal conference will be held on December 4, 2015 at the 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 1st Floor Training Rooms A & B at 9:00 AM. While attendance is not mandatory, prospective bidders will be presumed to have knowledge about all that is said and presented at this conference.

An original and five (5) copies of the proposal document shall be submitted in a sealed envelope (or envelopes) to Dominic J. Hanket, Regulatory Compliance Section, Utilities Complex, 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor Director's Office, Columbus, Ohio 43215. The envelopes shall be clearly marked on the exterior to denote both the names of the submitting firm and the particular professional services contract for which the proposals are offered.

**SUBMISSION DEADLINE**

Final date for submission of proposal documents will be no later than 3:00 p.m. (EST) Thursday, December 17, 2015. Any submittals received after that time will not be considered.

At the City's option, in-person presentations by the top-ranked bidders may be requested prior to selection.

Greg J. Davies  
Director  
Department of Public Utilities  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 24, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - December 18, 2015 4:00 pm

SA006143 - RFP - Supply of Wholesale Electricity

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, is soliciting a Request for Proposals (RFP), waiving the provisions to Columbus City Code 329.14, in order to negotiate with several wholesale electric power generators, marketers, brokers, and suppliers to provide wholesale partial requirements electric service for the City's Division of Power (DOP) for a 12-month, 17-month, or 24-month term commencing January 1, 2021. Qualified firms are invited to submit their proposal for consideration during the review and selection process. The Division is seeking an energy supplier capable of providing reliable, low-cost energy to supply its energy and capacity needs as specified in the proposal. Bidders are requested to offer proposals both with a green power component and without a green power component.

Sealed proposals shall be entitled PROPOSAL FOR SUPPLY OF WHOLESALE ELECTRICITY and must be received in hand by Greg J. Davies, Director of Public Utilities, City of Columbus, 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215 by 4:00 p.m. on Friday, December 18, 2015.

Classification: All suppliers are required to obtain a copy of the proposal package. Proposal packages for this submittal will be available via the City of Columbus Vendor Services website listed below, or by email at no cost beginning Tuesday, November 24, 2015, from Susan Bruce at [sbruce@mwn.com](mailto:sbruce@mwn.com) or David S. Mabry at [dmabry@mwn.com](mailto:dmabry@mwn.com).

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 25, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - December 22, 2015 3:00 pm

SA006147 - R&PA lumCreekTrail-johnstownconnectorRFP

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Professional Services  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL  
Columbus Recreation & Parks Department

Proposals will be received at the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department Administrative Office, 1111 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205, until 3:00 P.M., Tuesday, December 22, 2015 for:

Alum Creek Trail?Johnstown Road-East Columbus Connector

Six (6) copies of each proposal are required for submittal.

Consultant shall provide professional engineering services to prepare a feasibility study and detailed construction plans and specifications for a connector from the Alum Creek Trail to the Johnstown Road/East Columbus neighborhood. Services shall include mapping and field survey, right of way investigation and plans  
subsurface investigations, permit preparations, hydraulic analysis, public meeting  
cost estimates, schematic plans, design development, and bid document preparation, including any supplemental specifications and bid form.

The format for procurement of these services will be per Section 329.12 of the Columbus City Code.

Initial screening will be based on the following criteria:

Technical Approach  
Competence and experience of the project team  
Firm Location  
Representative projects and references  
Past Performance  
Estimated Hours for the project  
Workload and personnel availability

Interested firms should apply to the Recreation and Parks Department with the following information:

1. Firm name, address, telephone number and contact person.
2. Year established.
3. Types of services for which it is qualified.
4. Names of principals in the firm with professional registrations.
5. Names and experience of key personnel assigned to this project.
6. Outside consultants, if any, who will be used on this project.
7. MBE/FBE participation in the project.
8. List of completed projects of similar nature with contact person for each.
9. City of Columbus Contract Compliance Certification Number or copy of completed application.

All questions regarding the submittal should be directed to Brad Westall, RLA, Recreation and Parks Department, 614-645-2441

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

All consultants will be subject to the provisions of the City of Columbus, Contract Compliance Program regarding equal employment opportunity.

Each consultant shall provide five (5) bound copies and one (1) CD (pdf) of their response to the Department.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 02, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - December 30, 2015 11:00 am

SA006135 - SMALL TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale for Small Tools and Accessories for all City agencies through May 31, 2018, on an as needed basis. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$700,000.00. The City may purchase items or group of like items in the catalog and/or price list after a purchase order has been issued.

1.2 Classification: The contracts resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase and delivery of small tools and accessories from a standard published catalog, price list with product information, or website offered by the bidder at a percentage off list pricing. The successful bidder(s) shall provide the City of Columbus an "E-Shopping" experience by accessing their company's shopping website and/or electronic price list.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Small Tools and Accessories bidder(s) must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and service for the past three (3) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Small Tools and Accessories bidder(s) shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least three (3) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, November 30, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Thursday, December 3, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 20, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA006149 - TREES AND INSTALLATION UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish option contract(s) to provide for the Purchase, Pick-Up, Delivery, Installation and one (1) year Maintenance of Trees for the Griggs, Hoover and O'Shaughnessy Reservoirs. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2017. The City estimates that \$40,000.00 will be spent annually on this contract.

1.2 Classification: The awarded contractor(s) shall provide trees to be delivered, planted and maintained during a one (1) year period to various locations throughout the City of Columbus. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least three (3) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Awards: The City intends to award bids by line Item to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder for each line item.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 06, 2015

SA006141 - SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS UTC



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale for Small Electric Motors and Associated Parts with less than or equal to 50 horsepower. The City agencies may purchase any of these small electric motors and associated parts through May 31, 2018, on an as needed basis. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$40,000.00. The City may purchase items or group of like items in the catalog and/or price list after a purchase order has been issued.

1.2 Classification: The contracts resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase and delivery of small electric motors and associated parts from a standard published catalog, price list with product information, or website offered by the bidder at a percentage off list pricing. The successful bidder(s) shall provide the City of Columbus an "E-Shopping" experience by accessing their company's shopping website and/or electronic price list.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Small electric motors and associated parts bidder(s) must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and service for the past three (3) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Small electric motors and associated parts bidder(s) shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least three (3) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Wednesday, December 2, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Monday, December 7, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 25, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - January 7, 2016 11:00 am

SA006148 - SEWER AND WATER PIPE UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Sewerage and Drainage to enter into a Universal Term Contract for Sewer and Water Pipe to be used for various repair and replacement projects. It is estimated that the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Facility will spend approximately \$35,000 annually from this contract and the Division of Water will spend approximately \$35,000 annually. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: Product standards will be in accordance with the latest edition A.S.T.M. specifications and with the latest edition of the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications. Only bids utilizing manufacturers approved by the City of Columbus, Division of Transportation, Testing Section will be considered. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The PVC Pipe offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past five years.

1.2.2 Supplier Standard: Bidders must carry a sufficient inventory or have access to such inventory to furnish the City's requirement.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2015

SA006150 - DEVT/LAND MGT-LAWNCARE/SNOW REMOVAL SERV

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

City of Columbus/Department of Development Land Redevelopment Office  
Lawn Care/Snow Removal Services

Specifications

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office to establish one or more contracts for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide lawn care and snow removal services for the Columbus Land Bank. The contracts may not be exclusive; the City reserves the right to award to multiple contractors under this bid request.

1.2 Contract term shall begin upon award of contract and go through December 31, 2016. Contract term may be extended if additional funds are authorized and appropriated.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. Note: Detailed specifications are attached to page 2 of Solicitation.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 08, 2015

SA006151 - DEVT/LAND RDVT-PROPERTY MAINTENANCE SERV

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Property Maintenance Service Contracts  
Land Redevelopment Office/Land Bank Program  
City of Columbus  
Department of Development

1. Introduction. The City of Columbus Land Bank Program has an inventory of over one thousand parcels (a mix of both vacant lots and structures) scattered throughout Columbus and expect to receive hundreds more in 2016. The City seeks to establish contracts for various property maintenance contracts to maintain both the current and new inventory. Contractors selected under this Request for Proposals (RFP) and will be eligible to receive contracts to provide one or more of the services contained herein ("Service Categories"). Contractors may submit proposals for any of the Service Categories. Ideally, the City will establish up to four (4) Contracts for Service Providers in each Service Category, but final number of contracts issued under this RFP is the sole discretion of the City. The Service Categories are as follows:

- a. Exterior clean-up: The City will assign Primary Service Providers in this Category vacant lots and parcels with structures where the primary work is high grass, exterior trash and debris, tree/shrub maintenance, and similar exterior
- b. Structure Clean-out Services: The City will assign Primary Service Providers in this Category structures in need of clean-up services where the primary work is internal to the house, such as cleaning trash, furniture, and other items left by the former occupant. Contractors in this category will also perform light demolition of non-load bearing walls, cabinets, and porches; graffiti removal; and removal of standing water from basements.
- c. Boarding and Water Infiltration Services: The City will assign Primary Service Providers in this Category structures needing to be secured to City specifications and protection from water infiltration. Services include boarding windows and doors; tarping or patching roofs; reattaching or replacing gutters and downspouts; and mounting signage and address numbers.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. Note: Detailed specifications are attached to page 2 of Solicitation.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 08, 2015

SA006146 - FLEET/ GAS POWERED BOX TRUCK

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Gasoline Powered Box Truck with a minimum GVW rating of 14,500 lbs.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Box Truck. All offerors must document a Box Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Box Truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Box Truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 14, 2015. Responses and any necessary addendum will be posted to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on December 21, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 26, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - January 13, 2016 3:00 pm

SA006140 - CONST-WTR DIST SYS SCADA UPGRADE PROJECT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR  
INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for the Water Distribution System SCADA Upgrade project, C.I.P. No. 690522-100000, Contract No. 2043, the work for which consists of demolition and construction of existing control room and computer room interiors, construction of a backup control center at remote site, installation of a diesel engine standby power generator at backup control center site, construction of a wireless ring network to connect five sites via 5.8 GHz telemetry, supply and installation of a new SCADA system, demolition of temporary telemetry at the remote site and construction of self-supporting tower, construction of miscellaneous electrical and mechanical improvements at all sites, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215, until January 13, 2016 at 3:00 PM local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio 43215

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Contact information for obtaining contract documents:

Lynne Hughes

CDM Smith

8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 500

Columbus, Ohio 43240

Phone: (614) 847-8340

Contract documents will be available beginning November 24, 2015 starting at 1:00 pm. Pick up only. No documents or CDs will be shipped.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work. Also, bidders will be required to state, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid submission.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference and inspection of sites. Attendance is strongly recommended. The meeting will commence at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 on December 16, 2015, at 10:00 AM local time.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans, specifications or IFB must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Philip Schmidt, PE, via fax at (614) 645-6165 or email at [paschmidt@columbus.gov](mailto:paschmidt@columbus.gov) prior to 4:00 PM local time on January 6, 2016.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 24, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - January 14, 2016 11:00 am**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA006130 - CALCIUM THIOSULFATE UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 25,050 tons annually of CALCIUM THIOSULFATE to be used as a disinfectant removal agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of CALCIUM THIOSULFATE. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The CALCIUM THIOSULFATE bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The CALCIUM THIOSULFATE bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2015

SA006122 - SODA ASH UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with an Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 9,100 tons (when primary agent) annually of Soda Ash as a softening agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The City will use either Soda Ash or Liquid Caustic Soda as the primary softening agent, depending upon availability and price of each chemical. When not used as the primary softening agent, a far lesser quantity of Soda Ash will be required (approximately 700 tons annually). The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of Soda Ash. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Soda Ash bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Soda Ash bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 02, 2015

SA006112 - ZINC ORTHOPHOSPHATE UTC



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with an Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 1,050 tons (at 6% Zinc) annually of Zinc Orthophosphate as a corrosion control agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect through March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of ZnPO<sub>4</sub> at 1:5 Zinc to Phosphate ratio. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Zinc Orthophosphate bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Zinc Orthophosphate bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 02, 2015

SA006114 - ALUMINUM SULFATE UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 28,000 tons annually of Aluminum Sulfate as a coagulation agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract can potentially be in effect from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk quantities of Aluminum Sulfate. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Aluminum Sulfate bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Aluminum Sulfate bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Bidder Manufacturing/Storage Site: The Aluminum Sulfate bidder must be able to provide a site(s) with a minimum storage capacity of 325,000 gallons of aluminum sulfate within a 150 mile radius of Columbus, Ohio.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - January 15, 2016 4:30 pm

SA006145 - ENG-SCIOTO MAIN SAN TRUNK SEWER REHAB

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish Professional Design Services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), Capital Improvements Project Number 650888-100000 Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.28. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 PM on Friday, January 15th, 2016.

The portion of the Scioto Main to be assessed and rehabilitated begins at the junction chamber of the Scioto Main trunk sewer, West Side Sanitary trunk sewer, and West Side Relief sewer located in the vicinity of the intersection of Harmon Avenue and Emig Road (MH 0040s0344). From this chamber, the Scioto Main trunk sewer flows south through parkland and ODOT I-71 Right-of-Way, terminating at the Scioto Main Relief (SMR) Structure (MH 0069s0062) at the Jackson Pike Treatment Plant. The approximate length of this sewer is 7,600 lineal feet, and the diameter is 120 inches. Record plans indicate that the sewer is constructed of reinforce concrete pipe with a PVC coating.

The services apart of this proposed contract include, but are not limited to: assessment of the integrity of the existing PVC coating and structural condition of the pipe; development of alternatives for the selection of a preferred rehabilitation method for the pipe where necessary; production of a design report summarizing the results of the assessment, the alternatives evaluated, and the recommended improvements; development of plans and specifications to complete construction of the recommended improvements; and services during the construction phase through completion of the warranty period.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City, and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked offeror. If negotiations fail with the offeror, they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked offeror. This process will continue until the contract is successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206. These will be available beginning on Wednesday, November 25th, 2015. To obtain a copy of the information package via mail contact Lisa Diller, 614-645-0984, [Lldiller@Columbus.gov](mailto:Lldiller@Columbus.gov). There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00.

An optional pre-proposal meeting will be held on December 17th, 2015 from 10:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m. at 1388 Emig Road, Columbus, OH 43223.

QUESTIONS: All questions regarding this RFP are to be submitted in writing via email as soon as possible, but no later than 5:00 P.M., on Wednesday January 6th, 2016 to Nick Domenick, P.E., at [NJDomenick@Columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@Columbus.gov). If necessary, any addenda will be issued by Friday, January 8th, 2016.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 25, 2015

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0225-2015

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Body Camera Committee Meetings

**Contact Name:** Karen Buckley

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-4116

**Contact Email Address:** ksbuckley@columbus.gov

The committee will meet every other Thursday, beginning October 22, 2015 thru December 31, 2015 at the Columbus Police Academy, Rm. 203, 1000 N. Hague Ave., Columbus, Ohio  
11:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

Specifically, meeting dates are as follows:

Thursday, October 22, 2015

Thursday, November 5, 2015

Thursday, November 19, 2015

Thursday, December 3, 2015

Thursday, December 17, 2015

Thursday, December 31, 2015

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0260-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board December 14, 2015 Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5994  
**Contact Email Address:** replace with non-bold contact email address

**AGENDA**  
**PROPERTY MAINTENANCE**  
**APPEALS BOARD**  
Monday, December 14, 2015  
1:00 PM - 757 Carolyn Avenue  
Hearing Room

**1. Case Number PMA-301**

**Appellant:** Brian Willis  
**Property:** 2309-15 Cassady Avenue  
**Inspector:** Lisa Doyle  
**Order#:** 15475-16232

**2. Case Number PMA-302**

**Appellant:** J. Rine/Bill Rees  
**Property:** 1074-76 E. 15th Avenue  
**Inspector:** Bill Williams  
**Order#:** 15440-34404

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Hearing schedule for proposed 2016 General Fund Budget  
**Contact Name:** James Lewis  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854  
**Contact Email Address:** [jalewis@columbus.gov](mailto:jalewis@columbus.gov) <<mailto:jalewis@columbus.gov>>

**Thursday, December 3, 2015 @ 4:00p.m.** Technology and Environment Budget Hearings

**Tuesday, December 8, 2015 @ 4:00p.m.** Third Quarter Review and **@ 4:30p.m.** Briefing by Administration on 2016 Budget

**Thursday, December 10, 2015 @ 4:00p.m.** Public Service & Transportation and Small & Minority Business Development Budget Hearings

**Thursday, December 10, 2015 @ 5:00p.m.** Health & Human Services and Workforce Development Budget Hearings

**Tuesday, December 15, 2015 @ 5:00p.m.** Judiciary and Court Administration Budget Hearings

**Wednesday, December 16, 2015 @ 2:00p.m.** Development, Public Safety, and Public Utilities Budget Hearings

**Wednesday, December 16, 2015 @ 5:00 p.m.** Administration Budget Hearing

**Thursday, December 17, 2015 @ 4:00p.m.** Recreation & Parks Budget Hearing and @5:00p.m. Education Budget Hearing

**Tuesday, January 5, 2016 @ 5:00p.m.** Budget Hearing - Public Comment  
(Speaker slips will be accepted until 5:00 PM and meeting will last until last speaker testifies)

**Thursday, January 28, 2016** (If Applicable) Budget Amendment Public Hearing

**Monday, February 1, 2016**  
Budget Ordinances on the agenda for Second Reading removed from the table, to be amended and tabled until February 8, 2016.

**Monday, February 8, 2016**  
Budget Passage

All dates and times are subject to change.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0268-2015

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Safety, Public Utilities, and Development Committees 2016 Budget Hearing, Klein

**Contact Name:** Gina Space

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5381

**Contact Email Address:** GCSpace@Columbus.gov

Public Safety, Public Utilities, and Development Committees 2016 Budget Hearing, Klein

Council Member Zach Klein will convene a committee hearing to cover the 2016 General Fund Budget as it effects The Public Safety Department, the Department of Public Utilities, and the Department of Development.

All interested persons are invited to attend the public hearing on Wednesday, December 16, 2015, at 2:00 P.M. in City Council Chambers. The purpose of the hearing is to review and comment on the proposed 2016 Budget as related to the Safety, Utilities, and Development Budgets. Representatives from the Departments of Safety, Public Utilities, and Development will be on hand to answer questions.

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Public Testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 2:30pm on the date of the hearing.

This meeting will be broadcast on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

Contact Council Member Zach Klein's office with any questions or concerns (614)645-5381

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0270-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment December 15, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

#### AGENDA

#### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

#### DECEMBER 15, 2015

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2015** at **6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

[www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment)

<<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**1. Application No.: BZA15-092**

**Location:** **2212 TUTTLE PARK PLACE (43201)**, located at the northeast corner of Tuttle Park Place and West Lane Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.

To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 72 feet (37 feet).



3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 87 to 64 (23 spaces).

3321.05, Vision clearance.  
 To reduce the required vision clearance triangles at the one-way entrance into the garage from Tuttle Park Place from 10 feet to 0 feet and to reduce the required vision clearance from 10 feet to 0 feet at the northwest corner of the building where the alley and Tuttle Park Place intersect.

3372.604, Setback requirements.  
 To increase the maximum building setback along Lane Avenue from 10 feet to 15 feet and to allow parking along the Jay Alley side of the building with a setback reduction from 5 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a 7-story, multi-use, commercial and apartment building.  
**Applicant(s):** 4 Points Asset Management  
 620 East Broad Street, Suite 244  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** Marshall L.H. Company  
 2212 Tuttle Park Place  
 Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA15-109**

**Location:** **3912 CLIME ROAD (43228)**, located on the north side of Clime Road approximately 380 feet east of Holly Hill Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** SR, Suburban Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.38, Private garage.  
 To increase the area devoted to garage space from 720 square feet to 1,383 square feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a 900 square foot detached garage in addition to an attached 483 square foot garage.

**Applicant(s):** Arthur W. Minnehan  
 3912 Clime Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43228

**Attorney/Agent:** Rhett A. Plank, Attorney  
 540 Officenter Place, Ste 160  
 Gahanna, Ohio 43230

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA15-110**

**Location:** **51 EAST PRESCOTT STREET (43215)**, located on the south side of East Prescott Street, approximately 180 feet west of Kerr Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.18, Basis of computing area.  
 To increase the allowable lot coverage from 50% to 57%  
 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 1.5 feet on each side.

**Proposal:** To construct a 484 square foot detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Rajesh Venkitachalam  
51 East Prescott Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Shawn McNeil, Contractor  
370 Charleston Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA15-111**

**Location:** **1365-1375 KING AVENUE (43212)**, located on the south side of King Avenue, approximately 75 feet east of Grandview Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 7 to 0 (14 spaces are provided).  
3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.  
To reduce the required building setback from 9 feet to 7 feet for an architectural feature defining the main entrance.  
**Proposal:** To combine two adjacent buildings into one on the same tax parcel.  
**Applicant(s):** Brown Calabretta Architects, Inc.; c/o Richard B. Brown, President  
1165 West 3rd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** MBA Research; c/o Dr. James R. Gleason, President & CEO  
1375 King Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA15-113**

**Location:** **3645-3665 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, located at the southwest corner of Winthrop Road and North High Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.  
To reduce the required number of stacking spaces from 8 to 3.  
**Proposal:** To remove the condition that limits the distribution to coffee only through the drive-up pick-up window.  
**Applicant(s):** Sbarro; c/o Ed Williams  
1328 Dublin Road, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Chris Deibel  
1225 Dublin Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Peter Pan Properties; c/o Scioto Management Group

1225 Dublin Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA15-114**

**Location:** **5247 GENDER ROAD (43110)**, located on the west side of Gender Road, approximately 517 feet north of Winchester Crossing Boulevard.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Greater Southeast Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3389.14, Monopole telecommunication antennas.  
To reduce the required setback from 320 feet to 81.3 feet from the north property line.  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To allow the overall height of a telecommunications antenna to exceed 35 feet in height; to increase the overall height by 125 feet for an overall height of 160 feet.

**Proposal:** To erect a 160 foot tall telecommunications antenna.

**Applicant(s):** New Par d/b/a Verizon Wireless, attention: Dan Noble  
7575 Commerce Court  
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

**Attorney/Agent:** Christopher Slagle, Attorney; Bricker & Eckler; Spenser Stafford; NTP Wireless, Agent  
100 South 3rd Street; 470 Olde Worthington Road, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215; Westerville, Ohio 43082

**Property Owner(s):** J. Johnson Investments, L.L.C.; c/o Jim Johnson  
P.O. Box 145  
Carroll, Ohio 43112

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA15-115**

**Location:** **1024 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43215)**, located on the east side of North Sixth Street, approximately 150 feet north of East Third Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the lot width from 40 feet to 36.14 feet.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the lot size from 5,000 square feet to 3,650.45 square feet for the west lot and to 2,782.78 square feet for the east lot.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling to not front upon a public street.

**Proposal:** A lot split and construction of two single family dwellings; one on each lot.

**Applicant(s):** New Victorians, c/o Joe Armeni  
455 West Third Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA15-116**

**Location:** 915 MT. PLEASANT AVENUE (43201), located at the northwest corner of Mt. Pleasant Avenue and East First Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To allow maneuvering over property lines.  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line along Mt. Pleasant Avenue from 10 feet to 2 feet for one stacked parking space.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of parking spaces for the north lot from 2 to 1.  
3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To allow a building within the 30 foot vision clearance triangle.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the lot size from 5,000 square feet to 2,303 square feet for the north lot and from 6,000 square feet (for a two-family dwelling) to 5,805 square feet for the south lot.  
3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the building line along Mt. Pleasant Street from 20 feet to 8 feet for the north lot and from 20 feet to 0 feet for the south lot. To reduce the building line along East First Avenue from 25 feet to 9.5 feet for the south lot.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yards from 14 feet to 3 feet for the south lot.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yards from 5 feet on the north side of the north lot to .3 feet and from 3 feet on the south side of the north lot to 2 feet. To reduce the minimum side yards from 5 feet to 3 feet on the west side of the south lot and from 3 feet to 0 feet for the garage on the south lot.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the minimum rear yard for the north lot from 575.57 square feet (25% of the lot) to 106 square feet (4%).  
3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To allow a detached garage to be located in the side yard of the north lot.  
3332.38(F), Private garage.  
To increase the lot coverage devoted to garage space from 1020 square feet (1/3 net floor living area) to 1035 square feet.  
3332.38(F), Private garage.

To allow habitable space in the second story of a detached garage.  
**Proposal:** A lot split and construction of a new two-family dwelling on the newly created lot.

**Applicant(s):** Wood Run Partners, LLC  
600 Stonehenge Parkway, 2nd Floor  
Dublin, Ohio 43017

**Attorney/Agent:** Connie J. Klema, Attorney  
PO Box 991  
Pataskala, Ohio 43062

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.:** BZA15-089  
**Location:** 2295 MORSE ROAD (43229), located at the southwest corner of Morse Road and Malin Street  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional parking spaces from 32 to 25.  
**Proposal:** To expand an existing retail center and convert carwash bays to retail use.  
**Applicant(s):** Ahmad Mazen & Mohammed Maher Mattan  
2295 Morse Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43229  
**Attorney/Agent:** A.M. Shiblaq, P.E.  
200 Morse Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.:** BZA15-104  
**Location:** 357 WEST 7TH AVENUE (43201), located on the south side of West 7th Avenue, approximately 82 feet east of Michigan Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard for a 36 foot, 3 inch wide, detached garage, from 3 feet to 2 feet on each side.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yards required of a 40.25 feet wide lot from 8.05 feet (20% of the lot width) to 4 feet (approximately 10% of the lot width.)  
**Proposal:** To construct a four car, detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Charles Paros and Laura Kresty  
357 West 7th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201  
**Attorney/Agent:** None.  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0271-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission December 15, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** djreiss@columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
DECEMBER 15, 2015**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on TUESDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2015 at 4:15 p.m. in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission) <<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Graphics-Commission>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**1. Application No.: GC15-033**

**Location:** 4692 KENNY ROAD (43220), located on the east side of Kenny Road, at the terminus of Lanning Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northwest Civic Association

**Existing Zoning:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3376.04, Residential complex identification signs.  
To increase the allowable height of a residential complex identification sign from 12 feet to 20 feet (8 feet).

**Proposal:** To erect an approximately 57.75 square foot, 20 foot tall ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** Kendall Park, L.L.C.  
470 Olde Worthington Road  
Westerville, Ohio 43082

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Attorney/Agent:** Deanna R. Cook  
52 East Gay Street, Post Office Box 1008  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: GC15-034**

**Location:** 600 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43215), located at the southeast corner of South High Street and Willow Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** Brewery District Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Graphics Plan and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3375.12(C,5), Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.  
To allow one or more permanent on-premise ground signs or projecting signs to be displayed by an institutional, commercial or manufacturing use to identify or provide direction to various functions or destinations comprising said use.

3377.03, Permanent on-premises signs.  
To allow two ground signs facing Willow Street

3377.17(A), Setback regulations for permanent on-premises ground signs.  
To reduce the setback for a ground sign along High Street from 15 feet to 4 feet.

3377.20, Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.  
To allow a wall sign to extend beyond the wall space occupied by the tenant.  
3377.24, Wall signs for individual uses.  
To increase the graphic area of an illuminated wall sign on a façade that does not have a public entrance or face a public right of way from 10 feet to 30 feet.

**Proposal:** To install multiple wall and ground signs for direction and identification of a bank.  
**Applicant(s):** Junto Design Group  
101 South Franklin Street, #403  
Tampa, Florida 33602  
**Property Owner(s):** Huntington National Bank  
37 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, LLC c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: GC15-035**

**Location:** **1145 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43212)**, located at the southwest corner of West 3rd Avenue and Olentangy River Road  
**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial District  
**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3377.26, Permanent on-premises roof signs.  
To allow the installation of an on-premises roof sign.  
**Proposal:** To allow the installation of a sign which partially extends above the roof line and above the vertical plane of the building wall.  
**Applicant(s):** Signcom, Inc., c/o Bruce Sommerfelt  
527 West Rich Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
**Property Owner(s):** Gowdy Partners III, L.L.C.  
1533 Lake Shore Dr.  
Columbus, Ohio 43204  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: GC15-036**

**Location:** **99 EAST COOKE ROAD (43214)**, located at the southwest corner of Foster Street and East Cooke Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** AR-1, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3376.09, Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To install an automatic, changeable-copy ground sign for a high school.  
**Proposal:** To erect an approximately 44 square foot, 9 foot, 9 inch tall automatic changeable-copy ground sign for a high school.  
**Applicant(s):** All Star Sign Company; c/o Paul Carroll  
112 South Glenwood Avenue

**Property Owner(s):** Columbus, Ohio 43222  
Edward Herrmann, Bishop  
99 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:** Nicholas Cavalaris  
65 East State Street, Suite 1800  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: GC15-037**

**Location:** **38 WEST GREENWOOD AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of West Greenwood Avenue, approximately 280 feet west of North High Street

**Area Comm./Civic:** Victorian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3376.09(A,1), Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To allow a website to be displayed on a ground sign.  
3376.09(A,2), Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To reduce the setback of a ground sign from 15 feet to 0 feet.  
3376.09(A,3), Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To reduce the setback from a residentially zoned district from 50 feet to 0 feet.  
3376.09(A,4), Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To increase the graphic area and height of a ground sign from 32 square feet to 176 square feet and from 8 feet to 29 feet 4 inches.

**Proposal:** To install an illuminated ground sign for a church in a residentially zoned district.

**Applicant(s):** Better Way Ministries  
38 West Greenwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign Company, c/o Larry Lab, Sign Contractor  
2757 Scioto Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: GC15-038**

**Location:** **1234 STEELWOOD ROAD (43212)**, located at the terminus of Steelwood Road, approximately 1,200 feet west of Kenny Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Graphics Plan and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.03(A), Permanent on-premises signs.  
To allow a projecting sign on a wall that is not directed to a street.

**Proposal:** To install a projecting sign and roof-mounted sign for an apartment complex.

**Applicant(s):** The Griff, LLC  
470 Olde Worthington Road  
Westerville, Ohio 43082

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign Company, c/o Larry Lab, Sign Contractor  
2757 Scioto Parkway



Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.:** GC15-039

**Location:** **5150 EAST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43081)**, located at the northwest corner of East Dublin-Granville Road and North Hamilton Road.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northland Community Council

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.20, Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.

To allow a wall sign on a wall that does not enclose the identified use, and above the second floor which does not identify the entire building.

**Proposal:** To install a single wall sign on the east façade of an office building.

**Applicant(s):** HealthSCOPE  
5150 East Dublin-Granville Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43081

**Property Owner(s):** 161 Hamilton LLC  
2027 North High Street  
Granville, Ohio 43023

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, LLC c/o David Hodge, Attorney  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0272-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2016 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** crlohr@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) or <mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Columbus Closing

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 15, 2015	January 12, 2016
January 12, 2016	February 9, 2016
February 9, 2016	March 8, 2016
March 15, 2016	April 12, 2016
April 12, 2016	May 10, 2016
May 17, 2016	June 14, 2016
June 14, 2016	July 12, 2016
July 12, 2016	August 9, 2016
August 16, 2016	September 13, 2016
September 13, 2016	October 11, 2016
October 11, 2016	November 8, 2016
November 15, 2016	December 13, 2016

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christopher Lohr  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0282-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Recreation & Parks and Education Committees 2016 Budget Hearing, Page

**Contact Name:** Sherry Martin

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8538

**Contact Email Address:** simartin@columbus.gov

Recreation & Parks, and Education Committees 2016 Budget Hearings.

Council Member Jaiza Page will convene a committee hearing to cover the 2016 General Fund Budget as it effects The Recreation & Parks and the Education committees.

All interested persons are invited to attend the public hearing on Thursday, December 17, 2015, at 4:00 P.M. with Recreation & Parks Committee first, followed by the Education Committee @ 5:00p.m. in City Council Chambers. The purpose of the hearing is to review and comment on the proposed 2016 Budget as related to the Recreation & Parks, and Education Budgets. Representatives from the Departments of Recreation & Parks, and Education will be on hand to answer questions.

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Public Testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 4:00p.m. on the date of the hearing.

This meeting will be broadcast on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

Contact Council Member Jaiza Page's office with any questions or concerns

(614)645-8538

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0284-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 12/14/2015

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 58**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**DECEMBER 14, 2015**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**2760-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height district; 3312.49(A),(B),(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3356.05(F), C-4 district development limitations; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1398 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-015).

**2976-2015**

To rezone 5151 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 5.7± acres located on the south side of Trabue Road, 360± feet east of Walcutt Road, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z15-040).

**2977-2015**

To rezone 3599 REFUGEE ROAD (43232), being 1.76± acres located on the south side of Refugee Road, 872± feet west of Askins Road, From: R, Rural District, To: C-4, Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-044).

**2985-2015**

To rezone 5130 MORSE ROAD (43230), being 3.35± acres located on the north side of Morse Road, 135± feet east of Underwood Farms Boulevard, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-2, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z15-036).

**3046-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Section 3323.19, Uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 566 WEST RICH STREET (43215), to permit warehousing, art gallery, and artisan manufacturing in the EF, East Franklinton District (Council Variance # CV15-056).

**3052-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3351.03, C-1 Permitted Uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(1), Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of

parking spaces required; and 3351.09, C-1 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 827 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the C-1, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1168-2007, passed July 23, 2007 (Council Variance # CV15-049).

**3062-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1382 WESTWOOD AVENUE (43212), to conform an existing single-unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District with reduced development standards (Council Variance # CV15-002).

**3069-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.035, AR-4 apartment residential district use; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05 (B), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3372.562(A)(B), Landscaped area and treatment; 3372.563, Maximum lot coverage; 3372.564(A)(B), Parking; 3372.565, Building lines; 3372.566(C), Building separation and size; 3372.567, Maximum floor area; and 3372.568, Height, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 34 WEST NINTH AVENUE (43201), to allow a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-4, Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance No. 0800-2015 (CV14-065), passed March 30, 2015 (Council Variance # CV15-045).

**3080-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height district; and 3312.49(B) and(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1525 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (CV15-054).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0285-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Meeting Schedule- City of Columbus Records Commission

**Contact Name:** Cheryl Austin, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1695

**Contact Email Address:** ccaustin@columbus.gov

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

**MEETING SCHEDULE**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2016 are scheduled as follows:

**February 22, 2016**

**May 16, 2016**

**September 26, 2016**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-1695.

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates*	Hearing Dates
	King Arts Complex. 867 Mt. Vernon Ave. 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B 5:00pm
January 2, 2015	January 14, 2015	January 27, 2015
February 6, 2015	--	February 24, 2015
March 6, 2015	March 11, 2015	March 24, 2015
April 3, 2015	--	April 28, 2015
May 1, 2015	May 13, 2015	May 26, 2015
June 5, 2015	--	June 23, 2015
July 3, 2015	July 8, 2015	July 28, 2015
No Meetings in August---		
September 4, 2015	September 9, 2015	September 22, 2015
October 2, 2015	--	October 27, 2015
November 6, 2015	November 11, 2015	November 17, 2015**
December 4, 2015	--	December 15, 2015**

\*Business Meetings are held every other month

\*\*earing Hea

Hearing Room location TBA

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 **Fax:** 614-645-1483  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

#### University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St. (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 2, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2014	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2014	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 17, 2015

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Jackie Yeoman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0663

Contact Email Address: [jeyeoman@columbus.gov](mailto:jeyeoman@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Regular Meeting*
	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room A 3:00pm
January 6, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 15, 2015

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.

Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 15, 2015  
February 19, 2015  
March 19, 2015  
April 16, 2015  
May 21, 2015  
June 18, 2015  
July 16, 2015  
August 20, 2015  
September 17, 2015  
October 15, 2015  
November 19, 2015  
December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice



**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** clleed@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline Hearing Dates

New Albany City Hall

99 W. Main St.

New Albany OH 43054

6:00pm

November 20, 2014	December 18, 2014
December 18, 2014	January 15, 2015
January 22, 2015	February 19, 2015
February 19, 2015	March 19, 2015
March 19, 2015	April 16, 2015
April 23, 2015	May 21, 2015
May 21, 2015	June 18, 2015
June 18, 2015	July 16, 2015
July 23, 2015	August 20, 2015
August 20, 2015	September 17, 2015
September 17, 2015	October 15, 2015
October 22, 2015	November 19, 2015
November 19, 2015	December 17, 2015

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Christine Leed

50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.

Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.  
1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 27, 2015  
February 24, 2015  
March 24, 2015  
April 28, 2015  
May 26, 2015  
June 23, 2015  
July 28, 2015  
August 25, 2015  
September 22, 2015  
October 20, 2015  
November 17, 2015  
December 15, 2015  
January 26, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events

are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
December 23, 2014	December 30, 2014	January 6, 2015
January 20, 2015	January 27, 2015	February 3, 2015
February 17, 2015	February 24, 2015	March 3, 2015
March 24, 2015	March 31, 2015	April 7, 2015
April 21, 2015	April 28, 2015	May 5, 2015
May 19, 2015	May 26, 2015	June 2, 2015
June 23, 2015	June 30, 2015	July 7, 2015
July 21, 2015	July 28, 2015	August 4, 2015
August 18, 2015	August 25, 2015	September 1, 2015
September 22, 2015	September 29, 2015	October 6, 2015
October 20, 2015	October 27, 2015	November 10, 2015*
November 17, 2015	November 24, 2015	December 1, 2015
December 22, 2015	December 29, 2015	January 5, 2016

\*Meeting date deviates from the regular schedule due to Election Day.

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) [<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 18, 2014	December 23, 2014 *	January 6, 2015 *
January 22, 2015	January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015
February 19, 2015	February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015
March 19, 2015	March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015
April 23, 2015	April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015
May 21, 2015	May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015
June 18, 2015	June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015
July 23, 2015	July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015
August 20, 2015	August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015
September 17, 2015	September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015
October 22, 2015	October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015
November 19, 2015	November 25, 2015 * / **	December 3, 2015
December 23, 2015*	December 30, 2015 *	January 7, 2016

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change to: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014*/**	January 8, 2015
January 29, 2015	February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015
February 26, 2015	March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015
March 26, 2015	April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015
April 30, 2015	May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015
May 28, 2015	June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015
June 25, 2015	July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015
July 30, 2015	August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015
August 27, 2015	September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015
September 24, 2015	October 1, 2015	October 9, 2015
October 29, 2015	November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015
November 25, 2015*	December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015
December 30, 2015*	January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

Drafting Date: 12/4/2014

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
January 6, 2015	January 13, 2015	January 20, 2015
February 3, 2015	February 10, 2015	February 17, 2015
March 3, 2015	March 10, 2015	March 17, 2015
April 7, 2015	April 14, 2015	April 21, 2015
May 5, 2015	May 12, 2015	May 19, 2015
June 2, 2015	June 9, 2015	June 16, 2015
July 7, 2015	July 14, 2015	July 21, 2015
August 4, 2015	August 11, 2015	August 18, 2015
September 1, 2015	September 8, 2015	September 15, 2015
October 6, 2015	October 13, 2015	October 20, 2015
November 3, 2015	November 10, 2015	November 17, 2015
December 1, 2015	December 8, 2015	December 15, 2015
January 5, 2016	January 12, 2016	January 19, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0324-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:15pm
January 2, 2015	January 8, 2015	January 15, 2015
February 5, 2015	February 12, 2015	February 19, 2015
March 5, 2015	March 12, 2015	March 19, 2015
April 2, 2015	April 9, 2015	April 16, 2015
May 7, 2015	May 14, 2015	May 21, 2015
June 4, 2015	June 11, 2015	June 18, 2015
July 2, 2015	July 9, 2015	July 16, 2015
August 6, 2015	August 13, 2015	August 20, 2015
September 3, 2015	September 10, 2015	September 17, 2015
October 1, 2015	October 8, 2015	October 15, 2015
November 5, 2015	November 12, 2015	November 19, 2015
December 3, 2015	December 10, 2015	December 17, 2015
January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016	January 21, 2016

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

## **OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

**Contact Name:** Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [eabigham@columbus.gov](mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov) <<mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov>>

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.